

12/10/17



AVREL SEALE

1
00:00:07,170 --> 00:00:21,749

[Music]

2
00:00:29,130 --> 00:00:25,029

you're in the para cast the gold

3
00:00:33,910 --> 00:00:29,140

standard of paranormal radio now here's

4
00:00:37,240 --> 00:00:33,920

Jean Steinberg we're back at the para

5
00:00:39,460 --> 00:00:37,250

cast and we have a subject that we

6
00:00:41,439 --> 00:00:39,470

haven't dealt with in a while we're

7
00:00:43,570 --> 00:00:41,449

going to talk about Sasquatch instead of

8
00:00:45,880 --> 00:00:43,580

UFOs we've been doing so much UFO stuff

9
00:00:48,729 --> 00:00:45,890

and last week as many of our regular

10
00:00:51,569 --> 00:00:48,739

listeners know we were focused on the

11
00:00:55,090 --> 00:00:51,579

great debate our UFOs extraterrestrial

12
00:00:59,260 --> 00:00:55,100

or something else we had a great group

13
00:01:01,990 --> 00:00:59,270

of people forum members Thomas Morrison

14

00:01:04,029 --> 00:01:02,000

Robert Branstetter many of you know if

15

00:01:06,790 --> 00:01:04,039

you follow our forms as burned his state

16

00:01:08,770 --> 00:01:06,800

we had Mike Jones who is one of our

17

00:01:11,020 --> 00:01:08,780

forum moderators talking from his

18

00:01:14,230 --> 00:01:11,030

palatial estate or Shack or whatever it

19

00:01:17,169 --> 00:01:14,240

is in Australia and we also had Marduk

20

00:01:19,810 --> 00:01:17,179

real name Jason so it was a fascinating

21

00:01:22,359 --> 00:01:19,820

journey so fascinating in fact that we

22

00:01:24,639 --> 00:01:22,369

continue the discussion in after the

23

00:01:26,589 --> 00:01:24,649

power cast and the only way to hear

24

00:01:29,499 --> 00:01:26,599

after the power cast is to sign up for

25

00:01:32,859 --> 00:01:29,509

the power cast plus go to plus dr. power

26
00:01:35,949 --> 00:01:32,869
cast com+ dr. power cast comm for more

27
00:01:39,699 --> 00:01:35,959
information and once you do that well

28
00:01:41,650 --> 00:01:39,709
sir or ma'am then you will be able to

29
00:01:43,719 --> 00:01:41,660
get that extra shell plus a version of

30
00:01:46,510 --> 00:01:43,729
this show free of the network ads and

31
00:01:48,130 --> 00:01:46,520
lots of other content okay in fact

32
00:01:51,070 --> 00:01:48,140
recently we offered the first two

33
00:01:53,979 --> 00:01:51,080
episodes of haunted from Paul Kimball

34
00:01:56,080 --> 00:01:53,989
and Holly Stevens Tricia had to ask for

35
00:01:58,600 --> 00:01:56,090
a special password to get the video and

36
00:02:01,180 --> 00:01:58,610
to see the video but we did offer that

37
00:02:02,830 --> 00:02:01,190
as exclusives to power our cast plus

38
00:02:05,260 --> 00:02:02,840

subscribers to check it out might be a

39

00:02:07,690 --> 00:02:05,270

nice gift for the holidays by the way so

40

00:02:09,999 --> 00:02:07,700

check it out and by the way for regulars

41

00:02:14,229 --> 00:02:10,009

they've asked me if we can add other

42

00:02:16,150 --> 00:02:14,239

payment systems to the power cast plus

43

00:02:18,699 --> 00:02:16,160

because we currently use PayPal and

44

00:02:21,580 --> 00:02:18,709

major credit cards and I think we can

45

00:02:24,100 --> 00:02:21,590

set up something very near future next

46

00:02:25,960 --> 00:02:24,110

month or two that would involve you the

47

00:02:28,209 --> 00:02:25,970

ability to actually transfer the money

48

00:02:30,250 --> 00:02:28,219

to a bank account from your a bank

49

00:02:31,670 --> 00:02:30,260

account so if you don't like PayPal it's

50

00:02:34,910 --> 00:02:31,680

another option plus not the power

51
00:02:38,750 --> 00:02:34,920
Casca so we're gonna take a monster hike

52
00:02:43,069 --> 00:02:38,760
a 100-mile inquiry into the Sasquatch

53
00:02:47,809 --> 00:02:43,079
mystery have an odyssey and we've asked

54
00:02:50,000 --> 00:02:47,819
April's seal to join us and explain what

55
00:02:52,459 --> 00:02:50,010
the heck is going on Averell welcome to

56
00:02:54,470 --> 00:02:52,469
the powertest Thank You G and I sure

57
00:02:57,559 --> 00:02:54,480
appreciate you having me on so tell us

58
00:02:59,629 --> 00:02:57,569
here this is kind of a background err

59
00:03:01,899 --> 00:02:59,639
did you ever have a personal experience

60
00:03:05,899 --> 00:03:01,909
or something that led you to seeking

61
00:03:07,490 --> 00:03:05,909
information about the unknown well you

62
00:03:10,129 --> 00:03:07,500
know I it's interesting how people

63
00:03:13,159 --> 00:03:10,139

approach the unknown would be it

64

00:03:14,990 --> 00:03:13,169

UFOs or this object or or many others

65

00:03:17,479 --> 00:03:15,000

you know i-i've always been open-minded

66

00:03:20,629 --> 00:03:17,489

about it and then of course you know I

67

00:03:21,890 --> 00:03:20,639

came of age in the 70s in the early 80s

68

00:03:24,920 --> 00:03:21,900

and of course you know the

69

00:03:28,000 --> 00:03:24,930

patterson-gimlin film was fresh in the

70

00:03:31,670 --> 00:03:28,010

70s and there was a wave of pop culture

71

00:03:34,009 --> 00:03:31,680

focus on Bigfoot and you know I was so I

72

00:03:36,170 --> 00:03:34,019

was aware of it in that sense and then

73

00:03:38,990 --> 00:03:36,180

it just always just interested me for

74

00:03:41,119 --> 00:03:39,000

reasons I can't entirely explain I was

75

00:03:43,610 --> 00:03:41,129

I've always been drawn to the subject

76

00:03:46,250 --> 00:03:43,620

and it kind of just seemed like the you

77

00:03:48,559 --> 00:03:46,260

know not to get to New Age about the the

78

00:03:50,629 --> 00:03:48,569

universe just kind of kept placing the

79

00:03:52,729 --> 00:03:50,639

subject in front of me saying you know

80

00:03:54,259 --> 00:03:52,739

look at this look more at this pay

81

00:03:57,379 --> 00:03:54,269

attention to this what's going on with

82

00:04:00,499 --> 00:03:57,389

this and and so I just I followed my

83

00:04:03,259 --> 00:04:00,509

curiosity about it and it led me to some

84

00:04:05,719 --> 00:04:03,269

remarkable places isn't that interesting

85

00:04:08,569 --> 00:04:05,729

about the universe how sometimes it does

86

00:04:10,879 --> 00:04:08,579

things that you wish it wouldn't do and

87

00:04:12,439 --> 00:04:10,889

other times it finds ways to take you

88

00:04:15,110 --> 00:04:12,449

into areas that actually make a lot of

89

00:04:16,999 --> 00:04:15,120

sense and I think that's the way it

90

00:04:18,979 --> 00:04:17,009

works and people have had different

91

00:04:22,189 --> 00:04:18,989

different names for it over the years

92

00:04:25,790 --> 00:04:22,199

and you know I'm a person of faith and

93

00:04:27,499 --> 00:04:25,800

so I have that connection to mystery to

94

00:04:31,210 --> 00:04:27,509

and which I talk about some in the book

95

00:04:34,490 --> 00:04:31,220

some of the parallels between faith and

96

00:04:37,159 --> 00:04:34,500

belief in mysteries like this one and

97

00:04:38,540 --> 00:04:37,169

there are a lot of parallels but but I

98

00:04:41,089 --> 00:04:38,550

had never had to answer your eternal

99

00:04:44,450 --> 00:04:41,099

question I had not had a personal

100

00:04:47,330 --> 00:04:44,460

experience until I was

101
00:04:49,189 --> 00:04:47,340
aware that there were there had been a

102
00:04:51,920 --> 00:04:49,199
lot of sightings in this particular area

103
00:04:54,559 --> 00:04:51,930
and so from the first time I went out

104
00:04:58,010 --> 00:04:54,569
there and my eyes were open and my ears

105
00:05:00,830 --> 00:04:58,020
were open to the possibilities and I

106
00:05:03,260 --> 00:05:00,840
don't want to give away too much of a

107
00:05:06,050 --> 00:05:03,270
spoiler about the book but but I'll say

108
00:05:07,790 --> 00:05:06,060
that it's interesting that I don't one

109
00:05:11,689 --> 00:05:07,800
of my major themes in the book is that I

110
00:05:14,300 --> 00:05:11,699
I don't think if I had if I had had I

111
00:05:16,999 --> 00:05:14,310
not believed in them and I'm not known

112
00:05:19,490 --> 00:05:17,009
that they were out there according to

113
00:05:21,469 --> 00:05:19,500

lots of other people I don't think I

114

00:05:23,480 --> 00:05:21,479

would have picked up on any of the

115

00:05:25,339 --> 00:05:23,490

things that I eventually saw and heard I

116

00:05:27,950 --> 00:05:25,349

wouldn't have seen tracks I wouldn't

117

00:05:31,460 --> 00:05:27,960

have heard vocalizations I wouldn't have

118

00:05:35,689 --> 00:05:31,470

seen evidence that and I actually did

119

00:05:38,270 --> 00:05:35,699

see so it was kind of a gradual this was

120

00:05:40,670 --> 00:05:38,280

my the monster hike there that the title

121

00:05:44,300 --> 00:05:40,680

refers to was my fifth trip to this

122

00:05:45,620 --> 00:05:44,310

particular forest and of course the the

123

00:05:47,839 --> 00:05:45,630

biggest one the other ones had just been

124

00:05:50,930 --> 00:05:47,849

one off you know one night camping trips

125

00:05:53,149 --> 00:05:50,940

but all that time I had been my

126
00:05:54,469 --> 00:05:53,159
curiosity had been building about what

127
00:05:57,200 --> 00:05:54,479
was actually living out there

128
00:05:58,990 --> 00:05:57,210
all right let's kind of run back a

129
00:06:00,800 --> 00:05:59,000
little bit more about your background

130
00:06:04,640 --> 00:06:00,810
first of all what part of the country

131
00:06:06,830 --> 00:06:04,650
are you in I'm in Texas lifelong Texans

132
00:06:09,409 --> 00:06:06,840
sixth generation Texan and I grew up in

133
00:06:12,350 --> 00:06:09,419
Deep South Texas in the Rio Grande

134
00:06:15,800 --> 00:06:12,360
Valley that's it's one hour from the

135
00:06:18,379 --> 00:06:15,810
Gulf it's 10 minutes from Mexico and and

136
00:06:20,629 --> 00:06:18,389
there really isn't forest to speak of

137
00:06:23,450 --> 00:06:20,639
down there it's geographically it's

138
00:06:26,540 --> 00:06:23,460

called the tamale pan scrub and it's

139

00:06:29,120 --> 00:06:26,550

mesquite and cactus and then palm trees

140

00:06:31,670 --> 00:06:29,130

that do very well down there better

141

00:06:36,459 --> 00:06:31,680

mostly imported from the Caribbean and

142

00:06:39,520 --> 00:06:36,469

from Africa but soso forests themselves

143

00:06:42,020 --> 00:06:39,530

were kind of a novelty that I only

144

00:06:45,080 --> 00:06:42,030

discovered really and experienced in

145

00:06:47,180 --> 00:06:45,090

adulthood because growing up in the

146

00:06:48,890 --> 00:06:47,190

valley as we call it there are many

147

00:06:52,610 --> 00:06:48,900

trees that grow more than about 20 feet

148

00:06:56,029 --> 00:06:52,620

tall and those are mesquite and a couple

149

00:06:57,980 --> 00:06:56,039

of you know oak trees here and there but

150

00:07:01,370 --> 00:06:57,990

it was really and now I live in Austin

151
00:07:03,320 --> 00:07:01,380
and which is in central texas in where

152
00:07:05,990 --> 00:07:03,330
this hike took place was an hour north

153
00:07:10,939 --> 00:07:06,000
of Houston which is about three hours

154
00:07:13,879 --> 00:07:10,949
east of me where I live all right now

155
00:07:16,610 --> 00:07:13,889
that's an interesting thing here I know

156
00:07:19,159 --> 00:07:16,620
that there are these places around the

157
00:07:22,159 --> 00:07:19,169
country where people see strange

158
00:07:24,200 --> 00:07:22,169
creatures such as a Bigfoot sasquatch

159
00:07:27,290 --> 00:07:24,210
whatever you want to call it now this

160
00:07:29,150 --> 00:07:27,300
particular area you're talking about do

161
00:07:32,450 --> 00:07:29,160
other things happen there too like UFOs

162
00:07:36,050 --> 00:07:32,460
versus strictly creatures I mean as far

163
00:07:39,439 --> 00:07:36,060

as I know you know this is I've heard

164

00:07:44,089 --> 00:07:39,449

I've heard people on other shows talk

165

00:07:45,110 --> 00:07:44,099

about dog men which sounds even if

166

00:07:48,050 --> 00:07:45,120

there's anything that could sound

167

00:07:52,820 --> 00:07:48,060

crazier than Bigfoot it's other sorts of

168

00:07:55,339 --> 00:07:52,830

hybrid type animals but you know I don't

169

00:07:58,760 --> 00:07:55,349

have any evidence or a real reason to

170

00:08:01,520 --> 00:07:58,770

believe that's the dad's out there

171

00:08:03,499 --> 00:08:01,530

you know I think across the continent

172

00:08:08,529 --> 00:08:03,509

there is also another phenomenon of

173

00:08:11,600 --> 00:08:08,539

people seeing orbs orbs of light in

174

00:08:15,680 --> 00:08:11,610

association with Sasquatch sightings and

175

00:08:18,350 --> 00:08:15,690

I have no idea if that is those are

176

00:08:20,089 --> 00:08:18,360

that's cause and effect or if those are

177

00:08:22,370 --> 00:08:20,099

affiliated in some way but it is

178

00:08:25,159 --> 00:08:22,380

something that you hear when you're in

179

00:08:27,320 --> 00:08:25,169

this world and and that there'll be

180

00:08:29,629 --> 00:08:27,330

these orbs of light just kind of these

181

00:08:31,100 --> 00:08:29,639

aren't you know descending out of the

182

00:08:32,480 --> 00:08:31,110

sky they're just kind of appearing

183

00:08:34,880 --> 00:08:32,490

people will talk about them just kind of

184

00:08:38,149 --> 00:08:34,890

appearing in the forest kind of eye

185

00:08:41,889 --> 00:08:38,159

level off in the distance maybe you know

186

00:08:44,149 --> 00:08:41,899

50-100 feet off and then other you know

187

00:08:47,210 --> 00:08:44,159

paranormal there's strange occurrences

188

00:08:51,050 --> 00:08:47,220

around those and I just I have no idea

189

00:08:53,720 --> 00:08:51,060

if that's causation or a correlation or

190

00:08:55,970 --> 00:08:53,730

if there's just stricto incidents that

191

00:08:58,160 --> 00:08:55,980

you know my experience I don't have any

192

00:08:59,960 --> 00:08:58,170

experience with that the reason I

193

00:09:01,850 --> 00:08:59,970

mentioned that is that Chris of course

194

00:09:05,420 --> 00:09:01,860

has written those books about the

195

00:09:09,260 --> 00:09:05,430

mysterious valley and it's supposedly a

196

00:09:10,990 --> 00:09:09,270

hot spot where lots of strange weird

197

00:09:14,080 --> 00:09:11,000

stuff goes on

198

00:09:17,200 --> 00:09:14,090

and therefore he looks into different

199

00:09:19,540 --> 00:09:17,210

areas around the world we had the same

200

00:09:22,990 --> 00:09:19,550

thing not just well there was Bigfoot

201

00:09:26,350 --> 00:09:23,000

here there are UFOs there are people

202

00:09:28,360 --> 00:09:26,360

reporting other weird phenomena mm-hmm

203

00:09:30,550 --> 00:09:28,370

so I'm gonna ask you more about your

204

00:09:32,980 --> 00:09:30,560

background and experiences as we

205

00:09:34,750 --> 00:09:32,990

progressed so that we can get a better

206

00:09:36,340 --> 00:09:34,760

sense of your Odyssey here and I'm gonna

207

00:09:38,230 --> 00:09:36,350

ask you for your few case histories give

208

00:09:42,130 --> 00:09:38,240

people a little hint of what they'll get

209

00:09:44,470 --> 00:09:42,140

from the book monster hike a 100-mile

210

00:09:47,380 --> 00:09:44,480

inquiry into the Sasquatch mystery by

211

00:09:49,510 --> 00:09:47,390

April seal published by our friends at

212

00:09:57,970 --> 00:09:49,520

anomalous books more to come with gene

213

00:10:00,220 --> 00:09:57,980

and Chris you're in the bear chest we

214

00:10:03,490 --> 00:10:00,230

also have swag you know we have all

215

00:10:06,070 --> 00:10:03,500

these exclusive power cast things that

216

00:10:09,100 --> 00:10:06,080

you can buy we've got like I guess 60 or

217

00:10:12,700 --> 00:10:09,110

so different items and entails t-shirts

218

00:10:16,000 --> 00:10:12,710

sleeves for notebook computers iPad

219

00:10:18,340 --> 00:10:16,010

cases mouse pads the para cast jumbo

220

00:10:20,170 --> 00:10:18,350

tote bag all sorts of t-shirts and

221

00:10:23,410 --> 00:10:20,180

jackets and stuff like that for men and

222

00:10:25,960 --> 00:10:23,420

women we have a para cast aluminum water

223

00:10:29,800 --> 00:10:25,970

bottle all the stuff you go to store dot

224

00:10:32,740 --> 00:10:29,810

^ cast com store dot the para cast com

225

00:10:34,990 --> 00:10:32,750

what makes special is that the items are

226

00:10:37,570 --> 00:10:35,000

the best quality of great t-shirts

227

00:10:38,920 --> 00:10:37,580

fabrics and they have our official logo

228

00:10:41,560 --> 00:10:38,930

on them that's what makes them special

229

00:10:44,230 --> 00:10:41,570

in multiple sizes and colors we even

230

00:10:46,540 --> 00:10:44,240

have stuff for children stuff for

231

00:10:49,300 --> 00:10:46,550

women's stuff for men we have all sorts

232

00:10:51,520 --> 00:10:49,310

of sizes like small up 2x large a lot

233

00:10:54,670 --> 00:10:51,530

good stuff that's the swag from the para

234

00:10:57,100 --> 00:10:54,680

cast to go to steward dot ^ cast comm

235

00:10:59,170 --> 00:10:57,110

stop by and take a shopping tour

236

00:11:01,060 --> 00:10:59,180

non-attorney paid spokesperson could

237

00:11:02,890 --> 00:11:01,070

your house go into foreclosure are you

238

00:11:04,570 --> 00:11:02,900

behind on your mortgage payments does it

239

00:11:06,310 --> 00:11:04,580

seem like the bank has no interest in

240

00:11:07,660 --> 00:11:06,320

helping you save your home and you feel

241

00:11:09,730 --> 00:11:07,670

like you have nowhere to turn for help

242

00:11:12,010 --> 00:11:09,740

then we have good news for you

243

00:11:13,960 --> 00:11:12,020

foreclosure protection services can help

244

00:11:16,420 --> 00:11:13,970

save your home as they specialize in

245

00:11:18,070 --> 00:11:16,430

foreclosure assistance that's all they

246

00:11:19,510 --> 00:11:18,080

do if you're behind on your mortgage

247

00:11:21,370 --> 00:11:19,520

payments being threatened with

248

00:11:23,140 --> 00:11:21,380

foreclosure have been denied a loan

249

00:11:24,230 --> 00:11:23,150

modification or been the victim of a

250

00:11:25,910 --> 00:11:24,240

predatory loan

251
00:11:51,309 --> 00:11:25,920
it's critical that you call foreclosure

252
00:12:00,290 --> 00:11:54,829
zero three five that's 800 six six seven

253
00:12:02,030 --> 00:12:00,300
nine zero three five a commemorative

254
00:12:04,040 --> 00:12:02,040
president Trump dollar for only five

255
00:12:06,590 --> 00:12:04,050
dollars yes the historic Trump dollar

256
00:12:08,329 --> 00:12:06,600
starts at only \$5 at Trump dollar u.s.

257
00:12:10,489 --> 00:12:08,339
choose from our unique three coin

258
00:12:12,259 --> 00:12:10,499
collection in gold silver and copper the

259
00:12:13,879 --> 00:12:12,269
vote Trump dollar and not all Trump

260
00:12:15,889 --> 00:12:13,889
dollar and make America great again

261
00:12:18,350 --> 00:12:15,899
truck dollar available only at truc

262
00:12:20,299 --> 00:12:18,360
dollar US minted in the USA

263
00:12:22,669 --> 00:12:20,309

our Trump dollars commemorate president

264

00:12:24,379 --> 00:12:22,679

Trump's patriotic Stan order your trunk

265

00:12:26,600 --> 00:12:24,389

dollar collection today in time for

266

00:12:30,230 --> 00:12:26,610

Christmas delivery at truc dollar u.s.

267

00:12:32,480 --> 00:12:30,240

let's drop dollars on us attention type

268

00:12:35,119 --> 00:12:32,490

two diabetics if you or a loved one has

269

00:12:37,369 --> 00:12:35,129

taken invokana info comment or in Bochum

270

00:12:39,439 --> 00:12:37,379

@xr or other inhibitors for type 2

271

00:12:41,929 --> 00:12:39,449

diabetes and suffered amputation of the

272

00:12:44,090 --> 00:12:41,939

toes feet or legs you may be entitled to

273

00:12:46,489 --> 00:12:44,100

substantial financial compensation

274

00:12:48,650 --> 00:12:46,499

the FDA has warned that invokana info

275

00:12:50,960 --> 00:12:48,660

comment or in Bochum @xr and other

276
00:12:52,910 --> 00:12:50,970
inhibitors for type 2 diabetes caused an

277
00:12:55,189 --> 00:12:52,920
increased role in amputations of the

278
00:12:56,359 --> 00:12:55,199
toes feet and legs if you or a loved one

279
00:12:58,519 --> 00:12:56,369
has taken invokana

280
00:13:00,590 --> 00:12:58,529
invoke comet or invoke a medics are or

281
00:13:02,720 --> 00:13:00,600
other inhibitors for type 2 diabetes and

282
00:13:04,280 --> 00:13:02,730
suffered amputation of the toes feet or

283
00:13:07,460 --> 00:13:04,290
legs you may be entitled to substantial

284
00:13:09,559 --> 00:13:07,470
financial compensation act now time is

285
00:13:11,480 --> 00:13:09,569
limited to file a claim for a free

286
00:13:19,539 --> 00:13:11,490
consultation and free information call

287
00:13:21,829 --> 00:13:19,549
injury helpdesk at 847-537-7000 again

288
00:13:24,049 --> 00:13:21,839

847 576

289

00:13:26,509 --> 00:13:24,059

a 7 call now this is an advertisement

290

00:13:27,470 --> 00:13:26,519

paid non-attorney spokesperson WWF calm

291

00:13:28,699 --> 00:13:27,480

is responsible for this advertisement

292

00:13:31,129 --> 00:13:28,709

principal office Las Vegas Nevada

293

00:13:33,379 --> 00:13:31,139

water is the single most important thing

294

00:13:34,460 --> 00:13:33,389

your body needs so you want to be sure

295

00:13:37,730 --> 00:13:34,470

it's the best for

296

00:13:39,740 --> 00:13:37,740

you and your family since 2005 thousands

297

00:13:42,230 --> 00:13:39,750

have depended on Berkey purified water

298

00:13:44,810 --> 00:13:42,240

the perky guy provides the lowest priced

299

00:13:47,450 --> 00:13:44,820

filtration systems in every size for

300

00:13:50,750 --> 00:13:47,460

incredibly delicious water now and in an

301
00:13:52,820 --> 00:13:50,760
emergency get to go Bertie calm or call

302
00:13:55,130 --> 00:13:52,830
eight seven seven eight eight six three

303
00:13:57,620 --> 00:13:55,140
six five three eight seven seven eight

304
00:14:03,350 --> 00:13:57,630
eight six three six five three go Berkey

305
00:14:05,000 --> 00:14:03,360
calm we'd like to hear from you if you

306
00:14:08,270 --> 00:14:05,010
have a comment or question about the

307
00:14:09,530 --> 00:14:08,280
para cast sent it to news at the para

308
00:14:12,980 --> 00:14:09,540
cast com

309
00:14:14,960 --> 00:14:12,990
that's news at the para cast calm and

310
00:14:18,140 --> 00:14:14,970
don't forget to visit our famous para

311
00:14:22,280 --> 00:14:18,150
cast community forums at forum dot the

312
00:14:25,040 --> 00:14:22,290
para cast calm so you're in the power

313
00:14:27,670 --> 00:14:25,050

casts I have someone with me virtually

314

00:14:30,860 --> 00:14:27,680

from deep in the heart of Texas

315

00:14:34,070 --> 00:14:30,870

Averell Seale author of monster hike

316

00:14:35,360 --> 00:14:34,080

Averell one other question here I don't

317

00:14:37,550 --> 00:14:35,370

know if you want to tell us or not I

318

00:14:39,980 --> 00:14:37,560

assume you have a day job can you tell

319

00:14:43,760 --> 00:14:39,990

us about what you do I'll tell you some

320

00:14:47,450 --> 00:14:43,770

I work at a the University of Texas and

321

00:14:50,330 --> 00:14:47,460

I'm sort of an all-purpose writer in the

322

00:14:52,640 --> 00:14:50,340

university communication office and I've

323

00:14:54,080 --> 00:14:52,650

I've been blessed to be at this

324

00:14:57,440 --> 00:14:54,090

university for a long time I was the

325

00:15:00,440 --> 00:14:57,450

editor of the alumni magazine for some

326

00:15:01,970 --> 00:15:00,450

seventeen years and have worked for the

327

00:15:04,310 --> 00:15:01,980

university itself and in several

328

00:15:06,290 --> 00:15:04,320

different positions but suffice it to

329

00:15:08,000 --> 00:15:06,300

say I'm kind of an all-purpose writer

330

00:15:10,850 --> 00:15:08,010

for you know the University's

331

00:15:13,850 --> 00:15:10,860

Communications Office obviously we asked

332

00:15:17,050 --> 00:15:13,860

this question what do they think of your

333

00:15:20,930 --> 00:15:17,060

indulgences in the world of the unknown

334

00:15:24,410 --> 00:15:20,940

well you know this is a this is a fairly

335

00:15:27,830 --> 00:15:24,420

recent step that I've taken to write

336

00:15:30,260 --> 00:15:27,840

this book and those who know about it

337

00:15:33,170 --> 00:15:30,270

are almost I have to say are very

338

00:15:36,380 --> 00:15:33,180

supportive and I appreciate that I did

339

00:15:38,870 --> 00:15:36,390

not know how that was gonna go but I

340

00:15:41,570 --> 00:15:38,880

certainly appreciate appreciate their

341

00:15:43,790 --> 00:15:41,580

support so far what's interesting here I

342

00:15:47,270 --> 00:15:43,800

think is that we don't have this stigma

343

00:15:47,840 --> 00:15:47,280

anymore for people who write about this

344

00:15:49,400 --> 00:15:47,850

stuff as

345

00:15:51,769 --> 00:15:49,410

as I guess they don't get too crazed

346

00:15:53,329 --> 00:15:51,779

about it now I'm looking over your back

347

00:15:55,249 --> 00:15:53,339

let's not jinx it

348

00:15:56,379 --> 00:15:55,259

well you never know I mean someone will

349

00:15:58,819 --> 00:15:56,389

call you right now the phone's ringing

350

00:16:00,769 --> 00:15:58,829

it's early yeah

351

00:16:03,139 --> 00:16:00,779

you also jump into the world of fiction

352

00:16:04,759 --> 00:16:03,149

which I've done can you tell me just

353

00:16:07,460 --> 00:16:04,769

quickly as a background what type of

354

00:16:09,620 --> 00:16:07,470

fiction is that well I'll say I'm mainly

355

00:16:13,340 --> 00:16:09,630

write nonfiction I have written a couple

356

00:16:15,769 --> 00:16:13,350

of fiction novellas really I wrote a

357

00:16:16,670 --> 00:16:15,779

screenplay and a kind of a companion

358

00:16:21,309 --> 00:16:16,680

novella

359

00:16:24,199 --> 00:16:21,319

that was sort of a fantasy genre I guess

360

00:16:26,680 --> 00:16:24,209

and then I wrote another novella that

361

00:16:28,999 --> 00:16:26,690

was I call it an afterlife comedy

362

00:16:32,480 --> 00:16:29,009

there's a show on TV right now they're

363

00:16:35,900 --> 00:16:32,490

very similar premise kind of a humorous

364

00:16:37,870 --> 00:16:35,910

take on the afterlife and the lessons

365

00:16:41,420 --> 00:16:37,880

that we might learn from this life but

366

00:16:42,800 --> 00:16:41,430

by and large I write nonfiction I don't

367

00:16:45,590 --> 00:16:42,810

know that I'll go back to to writing

368

00:16:47,809 --> 00:16:45,600

fiction and interestingly my first

369

00:16:53,210 --> 00:16:47,819

dalliance with the Bigfoot subject was

370

00:16:56,800 --> 00:16:53,220

fiction I wrote a novella when I first

371

00:16:59,449 --> 00:16:56,810

started thinking about this stuff and

372

00:17:02,900 --> 00:16:59,459

you know looking back on it wasn't very

373

00:17:05,179 --> 00:17:02,910

good this is about 20 years ago but the

374

00:17:08,289 --> 00:17:05,189

effect that it had on me was that the

375

00:17:12,289 --> 00:17:08,299

research that I did to write that novel

376

00:17:14,630 --> 00:17:12,299

pretty much made me a believer and and

377

00:17:18,140 --> 00:17:14,640

kind of led me down a path and you know

378

00:17:20,750 --> 00:17:18,150

I think now I would I would probably not

379

00:17:21,679 --> 00:17:20,760

right I'll never say never but probably

380

00:17:25,309 --> 00:17:21,689

not right

381

00:17:27,880 --> 00:17:25,319

a piece of fiction about this subject at

382

00:17:33,020 --> 00:17:27,890

this present time because I think that

383

00:17:34,730 --> 00:17:33,030

that muddies the water people you know

384

00:17:36,950 --> 00:17:34,740

see somebody is writing fiction well he

385

00:17:38,840 --> 00:17:36,960

he spends a great yarn you know he tells

386

00:17:41,149 --> 00:17:38,850

the great tale maybe he's telling tales

387

00:17:44,169 --> 00:17:41,159

about this too you know I I prefer to

388

00:17:48,140 --> 00:17:44,179

keep you know I'm very serious about

389

00:17:50,330 --> 00:17:48,150

this as an actual fact and I think if

390

00:17:52,279 --> 00:17:50,340

you kind of try to straddle that line or

391

00:17:56,000 --> 00:17:52,289

go back and forth between nonfiction and

392

00:17:58,520 --> 00:17:56,010

fiction people just get confused about

393

00:18:00,050 --> 00:17:58,530

the fact that the subject itself is

394

00:18:02,840 --> 00:18:00,060

nonfiction it's

395

00:18:05,570 --> 00:18:02,850

it is not it is not a fictitious

396

00:18:11,000 --> 00:18:05,580

creature but let's talk briefly about

397

00:18:13,340 --> 00:18:11,010

your viewpoints about Sasquatch so and

398

00:18:15,620 --> 00:18:13,350

this is the fundamental of it here do

399

00:18:18,350 --> 00:18:15,630

you think they are creatures beyond this

400

00:18:23,210 --> 00:18:18,360

world or are they just earthly creatures

401
00:18:25,520 --> 00:18:23,220
maybe we should know more about you know

402
00:18:28,580 --> 00:18:25,530
this is a question that there there are

403
00:18:30,260 --> 00:18:28,590
warring camps over this as within so

404
00:18:33,110 --> 00:18:30,270
many as with so many other things I

405
00:18:35,540 --> 00:18:33,120
think that and what I say in the book is

406
00:18:38,570 --> 00:18:35,550
that they are at least flesh-and-blood

407
00:18:40,310 --> 00:18:38,580
creatures I have a friend of mine i

408
00:18:42,440 --> 00:18:40,320
tribute that to a friend of mine

409
00:18:44,720 --> 00:18:42,450
Christopher Noel he's written a number

410
00:18:47,360 --> 00:18:44,730
of books on the subject too but that's

411
00:18:49,670 --> 00:18:47,370
not to say that that's all they are

412
00:18:51,950 --> 00:18:49,680
it's to say that they're flesh-and-blood

413
00:18:55,910 --> 00:18:51,960

creatures is not to say that they're

414

00:18:58,840 --> 00:18:55,920

basically just upright gorillas I think

415

00:19:01,040 --> 00:18:58,850

it's entirely possible that they have

416

00:19:03,740 --> 00:19:01,050

they have abilities that we don't

417

00:19:06,010 --> 00:19:03,750

understand yet and I think that we have

418

00:19:09,530 --> 00:19:06,020

to get away from this binary thinking

419

00:19:13,430 --> 00:19:09,540

that says that either we understand

420

00:19:17,690 --> 00:19:13,440

something 100% or it doesn't exist or

421

00:19:20,660 --> 00:19:17,700

for another set of people either we

422

00:19:24,860 --> 00:19:20,670

understand something completely or it's

423

00:19:26,180 --> 00:19:24,870

magic or it's extraterrestrial and I

424

00:19:27,320 --> 00:19:26,190

guess this kind of goes to your I don't

425

00:19:32,210 --> 00:19:27,330

want to show that you had the other

426

00:19:36,380 --> 00:19:32,220

night on et but you know I'm perfectly

427

00:19:37,340 --> 00:19:36,390

comfortable saying that these are I know

428

00:19:39,500 --> 00:19:37,350

they're flesh-and-blood creatures

429

00:19:41,750 --> 00:19:39,510

because they make prints they leave

430

00:19:42,350 --> 00:19:41,760

prints in the ground they leave hair

431

00:19:45,380 --> 00:19:42,360

behind

432

00:19:48,380 --> 00:19:45,390

they have no their scat and so forth so

433

00:19:52,940 --> 00:19:48,390

there they are physical creatures you

434

00:19:55,160 --> 00:19:52,950

know do they have other abilities to

435

00:19:55,850 --> 00:19:55,170

hide themselves that that we don't

436

00:19:57,500 --> 00:19:55,860

understand

437

00:20:00,110 --> 00:19:57,510

maybe I mean there are a lot of people

438

00:20:03,160 --> 00:20:00,120

out there who claim but they've seen

439

00:20:07,040 --> 00:20:03,170

them basically just vanish into thin air

440

00:20:10,340 --> 00:20:07,050

it sounds it sounds crazy but so do you

441

00:20:12,750 --> 00:20:10,350

I do most people you know so I very

442

00:20:16,290 --> 00:20:12,760

you'll find that I'm very slow

443

00:20:19,140 --> 00:20:16,300

to call something crazy anymore I'm very

444

00:20:21,450 --> 00:20:19,150

slow to say oh I've got the answers and

445

00:20:24,750 --> 00:20:21,460

everybody else you know is on the other

446

00:20:28,440 --> 00:20:24,760

side of one of these questions are they

447

00:20:30,150 --> 00:20:28,450

flesh and blood are they extra

448

00:20:33,960 --> 00:20:30,160

dimensional or so forth I'm very slow to

449

00:20:37,020 --> 00:20:33,970

to claim exclusive knowledge of the

450

00:20:39,210 --> 00:20:37,030

truth and that everybody else is crazy

451
00:20:40,560 --> 00:20:39,220
because frankly we just don't know and

452
00:20:42,660 --> 00:20:40,570
what we have to get comfortable with the

453
00:20:45,510 --> 00:20:42,670
fact that we don't know and I believe

454
00:20:48,420 --> 00:20:45,520
that attitude leaves the door open to

455
00:20:50,730 --> 00:20:48,430
greater knowledge and and to say that oh

456
00:20:53,960 --> 00:20:50,740
people who people who think that they

457
00:20:57,420 --> 00:20:53,970
can cloak that they can cloak themselves

458
00:20:59,760 --> 00:20:57,430
are just wacky well that just kind of

459
00:21:02,520 --> 00:20:59,770
slams the door to future knowledge about

460
00:21:06,390 --> 00:21:02,530
that maybe they are maybe they aren't

461
00:21:07,800 --> 00:21:06,400
but I'm it's not for me to stay who's in

462
00:21:11,250 --> 00:21:07,810
possession of the truth about all this

463
00:21:13,980 --> 00:21:11,260

stuff what about things like dimensional

464

00:21:19,110 --> 00:21:13,990

portals things like that where they come

465

00:21:21,270 --> 00:21:19,120

from earth 38 or whatever it is and they

466

00:21:24,540 --> 00:21:21,280

come in yes portal deliberately or

467

00:21:27,000 --> 00:21:24,550

accidentally and end up here I'm not I

468

00:21:29,670 --> 00:21:27,010

don't I wouldn't say that it I believe

469

00:21:33,810 --> 00:21:29,680

that I don't think it's necessary to go

470

00:21:36,750 --> 00:21:33,820

to that length to explain them but again

471

00:21:40,110 --> 00:21:36,760

I'm I'm perfectly comfortable saying

472

00:21:43,530 --> 00:21:40,120

maybe you know develop a theory and and

473

00:21:46,860 --> 00:21:43,540

try to test it and and go from there and

474

00:21:48,330 --> 00:21:46,870

Godspeed I haven't seen any evidence of

475

00:21:51,930 --> 00:21:48,340

that and I don't know again I don't know

476

00:21:54,450 --> 00:21:51,940

that that we need to go to that it's

477

00:21:56,310 --> 00:21:54,460

it's pretty incredible as it is I don't

478

00:21:59,970 --> 00:21:56,320

think that to me that seems like kind of

479

00:22:03,390 --> 00:21:59,980

gilding the lily to claim that they go

480

00:22:06,620 --> 00:22:03,400

in and out of dimensions but again it

481

00:22:09,600 --> 00:22:06,630

could be well they're taking it

482

00:22:11,130 --> 00:22:09,610

basically very careful very careful

483

00:22:13,080 --> 00:22:11,140

approach there I see you don't want to

484

00:22:14,370 --> 00:22:13,090

make assumptions about things and this

485

00:22:16,470 --> 00:22:14,380

is one of the arguments that we were

486

00:22:18,140 --> 00:22:16,480

having a last week's show are we

487

00:22:21,630 --> 00:22:18,150

assuming too much when we talk about

488

00:22:23,850 --> 00:22:21,640

possible extraterrestrial UFOs because

489

00:22:26,250 --> 00:22:23,860

at this point we know something strange

490

00:22:29,520 --> 00:22:26,260

is happening we do have

491

00:22:30,990 --> 00:22:29,530

evidence of extrasolar planets but it

492

00:22:32,910 --> 00:22:31,000

doesn't necessarily mean we can put the

493

00:22:36,210 --> 00:22:32,920

two together at this point and that

494

00:22:39,120 --> 00:22:36,220

starts a lot we have more to come with

495

00:22:48,970 --> 00:22:39,130

Averell seal author of Mont strike

496

00:22:57,160 --> 00:22:52,270

thank you for listening to GCS

497

00:23:02,810 --> 00:23:00,140

hi this is Ted Anderson I'm here to tell

498

00:23:05,060 --> 00:23:02,820

you about GC and telecare dot-com a team

499

00:23:08,150 --> 00:23:05,070

of board-certified doctors assisting you

500

00:23:09,440 --> 00:23:08,160

24 hours a day seven days a week 365

501
00:23:11,900 --> 00:23:09,450
days a year

502
00:23:14,330 --> 00:23:11,910
within 15 minutes of registration care

503
00:23:16,130 --> 00:23:14,340
your family can afford revolutionising

504
00:23:18,230 --> 00:23:16,140
the healthcare industry virtual

505
00:23:21,050 --> 00:23:18,240
consulting providing diagnosis of

506
00:23:23,540 --> 00:23:21,060
non-emergency medical issues by phone or

507
00:23:26,570 --> 00:23:23,550
secure video on computer or smart mobile

508
00:23:28,850 --> 00:23:26,580
devices GC and telecare comm virtual

509
00:23:31,430 --> 00:23:28,860
care anywhere fully cooked ready-to-eat

510
00:23:33,650 --> 00:23:31,440
bacon I'm talking thick meaty center-cut

511
00:23:36,730 --> 00:23:33,660
presidential bacon savory and delicious

512
00:23:39,470 --> 00:23:36,740
I buy some I use some I store some

513
00:23:40,760 --> 00:23:39,480

awesome no refrigeration needed with a

514

00:23:43,880 --> 00:23:40,770

10 year shelf-life

515

00:23:46,280 --> 00:23:43,890

NASA pack technology bacon fully cooked

516

00:23:48,580 --> 00:23:46,290

fully hydrated ready-to-eat right from

517

00:23:51,440 --> 00:23:48,590

the pack bacon or warm and served

518

00:23:54,110 --> 00:23:51,450

life-saving ready to eat bacon 10 year

519

00:23:56,360 --> 00:23:54,120

shelf-life bacon ships free at fully

520

00:24:00,740 --> 00:23:56,370

cooked bacon calm fully cooked bacon

521

00:24:04,160 --> 00:24:00,750

calm people search the internet for

522

00:24:06,200 --> 00:24:04,170

everything including you with a few

523

00:24:07,910 --> 00:24:06,210

clicks information from your past can be

524

00:24:09,770 --> 00:24:07,920

quickly discovered from business deals

525

00:24:12,230 --> 00:24:09,780

gone wrong to misleading reviews

526
00:24:12,830 --> 00:24:12,240
negative articles and unflattering

527
00:24:15,560 --> 00:24:12,840
images

528
00:24:17,570 --> 00:24:15,570
studies show 78% of people search for

529
00:24:19,070 --> 00:24:17,580
someone online before doing business

530
00:24:21,920 --> 00:24:19,080
with them will they find the real you

531
00:24:23,690 --> 00:24:21,930
with reputation defender calm you can

532
00:24:26,090 --> 00:24:23,700
establish a positive internet presence

533
00:24:27,440 --> 00:24:26,100
reputation defender comm pioneered the

534
00:24:29,450 --> 00:24:27,450
field with over a decade of experience

535
00:24:31,460 --> 00:24:29,460
serving thousands of successful

536
00:24:33,830 --> 00:24:31,470
individuals and businesses we use

537
00:24:35,810 --> 00:24:33,840
patented award-winning systems to boost

538
00:24:38,210 --> 00:24:35,820

positive content and suppress negative

539

00:24:40,040 --> 00:24:38,220

material don't let the internet define

540

00:24:43,490 --> 00:24:40,050

you take control of your reputation

541

00:24:46,150 --> 00:24:43,500

today with reputation defender com for

542

00:24:50,240 --> 00:24:46,160

your quick free reputation analysis call

543

00:24:52,520 --> 00:24:50,250

883 one zero seven seven one that's 800

544

00:24:55,220 --> 00:24:52,530

eight three one zero seven seven one

545

00:24:57,650 --> 00:24:55,230

eight hundred eight three one zero seven

546

00:25:01,220 --> 00:24:57,660

seven one or visit reputation defender

547

00:25:03,440 --> 00:25:01,230

com what looks good under your Christmas

548

00:25:05,780 --> 00:25:03,450

tree and tastes even better big berkey

549

00:25:08,060 --> 00:25:05,790

water filters yes the gift of clean

550

00:25:09,560 --> 00:25:08,070

water a gift that provides a great

551
00:25:11,420 --> 00:25:09,570
foundation for achieving good health in

552
00:25:12,830 --> 00:25:11,430
the lives of your loved ones a big

553
00:25:14,750 --> 00:25:12,840
berkey water filter gives them

554
00:25:16,790 --> 00:25:14,760
protection from bacteria heavy metals

555
00:25:19,340 --> 00:25:16,800
chlorine fluoride pesticides and

556
00:25:21,380 --> 00:25:19,350
herbicides VOCs and more and best of all

557
00:25:23,480 --> 00:25:21,390
a big berkey water filter is a gift that

558
00:25:25,430 --> 00:25:23,490
lasts for many years with no additional

559
00:25:27,140 --> 00:25:25,440
investment and that saves time and money

560
00:25:29,180 --> 00:25:27,150
in filter replacements that other water

561
00:25:31,550 --> 00:25:29,190
filters require and are even powerful

562
00:25:34,340 --> 00:25:31,560
enough to purify treated untreated or

563
00:25:37,040 --> 00:25:34,350

even stagnant pond water as always all

564

00:25:38,570 --> 00:25:37,050

orders over \$50 are shipped free and GCN

565

00:25:41,060 --> 00:25:38,580

listeners get five percent off all

566

00:25:43,520 --> 00:25:41,070

ceramic filter systems order online at

567

00:25:47,780 --> 00:25:43,530

big berkey water filters comm spelled

568

00:25:50,510 --> 00:25:47,790

Big B er ke why water filters calm or

569

00:25:53,330 --> 00:25:50,520

call eight seven seven nine nine per key

570

00:25:56,300 --> 00:25:53,340

that's eight seven seven nine nine ber

571

00:25:59,030 --> 00:25:56,310

ke why gift well this Christmas give a

572

00:26:00,980 --> 00:25:59,040

big berkey water filter message and data

573

00:26:02,870 --> 00:26:00,990

rates may apply warning texting while

574

00:26:04,520 --> 00:26:02,880

driving is illegal just about everywhere

575

00:26:06,590 --> 00:26:04,530

so if you want to take advantage of a

576

00:26:08,690 --> 00:26:06,600

life-changing lasik offer pull over when

577

00:26:11,150 --> 00:26:08,700

you can because a special opportunity is

578

00:26:12,980 --> 00:26:11,160

just one text away the lasik vision

579

00:26:15,140 --> 00:26:12,990

Institute is offering absolutely free

580

00:26:17,270 --> 00:26:15,150

evaluations and dramatically low prices

581

00:26:19,490 --> 00:26:17,280

on high-quality lasik text the keyword

582

00:26:21,350 --> 00:26:19,500

clear five five two three five zero

583

00:26:23,570 --> 00:26:21,360

three five zero to get the benefit of

584

00:26:25,430 --> 00:26:23,580

fda-approved lasik technology that gives

585

00:26:27,500 --> 00:26:25,440

the majority of patients 20/20 vision

586

00:26:29,540 --> 00:26:27,510

for a fraction of what others charge

587

00:26:31,190 --> 00:26:29,550

text to schedule your free appointment

588

00:26:33,230 --> 00:26:31,200

to see if lasik is right for you when

589

00:26:35,210 --> 00:26:33,240

you text clear five five two three five

590

00:26:36,890 --> 00:26:35,220

zero three five zero you'll also get an

591

00:26:39,200 --> 00:26:36,900

extra twenty percent discount off our

592

00:26:40,910 --> 00:26:39,210

already low cost services we've already

593

00:26:43,790 --> 00:26:40,920

performed over a million procedures

594

00:26:45,710 --> 00:26:43,800

today it's your turn discover how you

595

00:26:47,600 --> 00:26:45,720

can get the quality lasik experience

596

00:26:49,670 --> 00:26:47,610

you've always wanted for a fraction of

597

00:26:52,130 --> 00:26:49,680

what others charge this great offer is

598

00:26:53,600 --> 00:26:52,140

just a text away text clear five five

599

00:26:56,510 --> 00:26:53,610

two three five zero three five zero

600

00:26:59,990 --> 00:26:56,520

that's CLE AR five five two three five

601
00:27:04,239 --> 00:27:01,979

[Music]

602
00:27:06,700 --> 00:27:04,249

this is Leslie Kane and I'm with the

603
00:27:11,019 --> 00:27:06,710

Coalition for freedom of information and

604
00:27:13,389 --> 00:27:11,029

you are listening to the podcast we're

605
00:27:15,369 --> 00:27:13,399

continuing our exploration or our

606
00:27:17,950 --> 00:27:15,379

preliminaries about what led to a

607
00:27:21,580 --> 00:27:17,960

monster hike and that's a title of a

608
00:27:26,710 --> 00:27:21,590

book from anomalous books from April

609
00:27:29,469 --> 00:27:26,720

seal April why go on this voyage in the

610
00:27:31,839 --> 00:27:29,479

first place that's a great question you

611
00:27:34,029 --> 00:27:31,849

know I think there were I didn't set out

612
00:27:36,430 --> 00:27:34,039

to to do a solo

613
00:27:40,239 --> 00:27:36,440

Bigfoot expedition it kind of became

614

00:27:42,669 --> 00:27:40,249

that I was creeping up on my 50th

615

00:27:44,830 --> 00:27:42,679

birthday and like a lot of people I

616

00:27:49,930 --> 00:27:44,840

wanted to do something kind of momentous

617

00:27:51,909 --> 00:27:49,940

to mark the occasion and I was not in

618

00:27:56,430 --> 00:27:51,919

good enough shape nor have I ever had

619

00:28:00,549 --> 00:27:56,440

any desire to do a marathon or skydive

620

00:28:03,039 --> 00:28:00,559

which as I say in the book is over too

621

00:28:06,849 --> 00:28:03,049

soon no matter how well or poorly it

622

00:28:09,249 --> 00:28:06,859

goes but you know I've always enjoyed

623

00:28:11,169 --> 00:28:09,259

the outdoors I've done a lot of camping

624

00:28:13,060 --> 00:28:11,179

with my sons

625

00:28:15,549 --> 00:28:13,070

and a lot of hiking and so this felt

626

00:28:18,009 --> 00:28:15,559

like something that I could do and it

627

00:28:22,029 --> 00:28:18,019

wasn't I know the Appalachian Trail is I

628

00:28:23,680 --> 00:28:22,039

think over 2,000 miles the Pacific Crest

629

00:28:26,349 --> 00:28:23,690

Trail you know these these two twin

630

00:28:28,210 --> 00:28:26,359

pillars of American outdoorsman ship

631

00:28:31,659 --> 00:28:28,220

were sort of beyond my reach I didn't

632

00:28:34,599 --> 00:28:31,669

have the vacation time to to do that

633

00:28:40,210 --> 00:28:34,609

sort of thing and I'm a father of three

634

00:28:42,940 --> 00:28:40,220

young boys and so this this lone star

635

00:28:45,729 --> 00:28:42,950

trail in East Texas was something that I

636

00:28:47,589 --> 00:28:45,739

could do all of and could do all of in

637

00:28:54,039 --> 00:28:47,599

about a week as it turns out it took me

638

00:28:56,489 --> 00:28:54,049

eight days and so you know as as the I

639

00:28:59,739 --> 00:28:56,499

prepared for it for probably two years

640

00:29:02,019 --> 00:28:59,749

it just kept going on other hikes kind

641

00:29:04,509 --> 00:29:02,029

of dialing in my gear figuring out what

642

00:29:06,879 --> 00:29:04,519

I needed and didn't need but all that

643

00:29:08,950 --> 00:29:06,889

while in the back of my mind was you

644

00:29:11,680 --> 00:29:08,960

know I'm I'm going online I'm looking at

645

00:29:12,040 --> 00:29:11,690

databases for sighting reports and I

646

00:29:16,090 --> 00:29:12,050

notice

647

00:29:18,670 --> 00:29:16,100

more and more and more chatter about see

648

00:29:21,040 --> 00:29:18,680

I'm used to national forests and so

649

00:29:24,340 --> 00:29:21,050

these two things kind of developed in

650

00:29:26,170 --> 00:29:24,350

parallel and you know if I had gone out

651
00:29:28,390 --> 00:29:26,180
there and done the hike and hadn't seen

652
00:29:30,040 --> 00:29:28,400
or heard anything interesting there

653
00:29:31,270 --> 00:29:30,050
wouldn't be a book you know it wouldn't

654
00:29:33,820 --> 00:29:31,280
have been a monster I could which would

655
00:29:37,210 --> 00:29:33,830
have been my you know my 50th birthday

656
00:29:41,350 --> 00:29:37,220
hike but it it turned into something

657
00:29:43,420 --> 00:29:41,360
more interesting than that another part

658
00:29:49,150 --> 00:29:43,430
of this is that you know I believe in

659
00:29:52,090 --> 00:29:49,160
direct experience you know I had read

660
00:29:55,090 --> 00:29:52,100
enough books and seen enough videos and

661
00:29:58,900 --> 00:29:55,100
seen enough photos purported photos to

662
00:30:00,250 --> 00:29:58,910
last a lifetime and so I had kind of

663
00:30:05,710 --> 00:30:00,260

reached the point where I wanted to

664

00:30:07,510 --> 00:30:05,720

either confirm that for myself or or you

665

00:30:08,890 --> 00:30:07,520

know move along but you know at the at

666

00:30:11,860 --> 00:30:08,900

the root of it it's just kind of a basic

667

00:30:15,910 --> 00:30:11,870

human curiosity do these things exist or

668

00:30:17,050 --> 00:30:15,920

not and and how could I you know what

669

00:30:19,510 --> 00:30:17,060

would it take what would be the odds

670

00:30:22,860 --> 00:30:19,520

that I could go out there and experience

671

00:30:26,680 --> 00:30:22,870

something either here one or c1c tracks

672

00:30:30,700 --> 00:30:26,690

c-stick structures of that sort of thing

673

00:30:33,310 --> 00:30:30,710

and so as as time went along I as I said

674

00:30:36,460 --> 00:30:33,320

earlier this was my fifth trip and I'm

675

00:30:39,250 --> 00:30:36,470

on two of the previous four trips I had

676
00:30:41,080 --> 00:30:39,260
experienced something that led me to

677
00:30:44,230 --> 00:30:41,090
believe that the reports that were

678
00:30:46,030 --> 00:30:44,240
coming from out there were true and I

679
00:30:50,740 --> 00:30:46,040
can tell you a little bit more about

680
00:30:52,120 --> 00:30:50,750
those if you'd like sure please do well

681
00:30:55,540 --> 00:30:52,130
the very the very first time I went out

682
00:30:57,490 --> 00:30:55,550
there that was on the eastern section of

683
00:31:00,580 --> 00:30:57,500
the trail called the Big Creek section

684
00:31:05,650 --> 00:31:00,590
and I went with my oldest son who then

685
00:31:07,570 --> 00:31:05,660
was in fourth grade and and you know we

686
00:31:09,610 --> 00:31:07,580
Finding Bigfoot the TV show on Animal

687
00:31:11,500 --> 00:31:09,620
Planet had had just come on that season

688
00:31:13,180 --> 00:31:11,510

I put that year I believe anyway both

689

00:31:15,280 --> 00:31:13,190

kind of been watching it and interested

690

00:31:19,300 --> 00:31:15,290

in it and so those guys out go out there

691

00:31:22,390 --> 00:31:19,310

and do wood knocks on trees and and yell

692

00:31:24,370 --> 00:31:22,400

into the blackness and you're here calls

693

00:31:25,960 --> 00:31:24,380

vocalizations coming back to them and so

694

00:31:29,860 --> 00:31:25,970

forth

695

00:31:33,039 --> 00:31:29,870

and so we had not been on a backcountry

696

00:31:35,080 --> 00:31:33,049

camping trip before and so we took off

697

00:31:38,560 --> 00:31:35,090

went out there like I say it's about

698

00:31:40,180 --> 00:31:38,570

three hours from our home and we got a

699

00:31:44,230 --> 00:31:40,190

little bit of a late start and we pulled

700

00:31:47,200 --> 00:31:44,240

in at sundown the Sun had gone down it

701
00:31:49,870 --> 00:31:47,210
was dusk and we were about to go in on

702
00:31:51,880 --> 00:31:49,880
the Lone Star trail and this was a

703
00:31:54,399 --> 00:31:51,890
developed campground there two developed

704
00:31:57,279 --> 00:31:54,409
campgrounds out there on the trail this

705
00:32:00,310 --> 00:31:57,289
is the the eastern one called double

706
00:32:01,659 --> 00:32:00,320
Lake and there's a park host there this

707
00:32:03,700 --> 00:32:01,669
is a National Forest

708
00:32:06,880 --> 00:32:03,710
and I you know I think there's probably

709
00:32:11,019 --> 00:32:06,890
a private vendor who runs these

710
00:32:15,210 --> 00:32:11,029
campgrounds and so if this was in a

711
00:32:19,659 --> 00:32:15,220
serious period of drought too and so we

712
00:32:22,269 --> 00:32:19,669
what we were planning to do is just get

713
00:32:24,580 --> 00:32:22,279

out and hike in to the trail a little

714

00:32:28,330 --> 00:32:24,590

bit and then go off the trail a few feet

715

00:32:30,460 --> 00:32:28,340

camp and then walk on in the morning so

716

00:32:32,710 --> 00:32:30,470

we we parked the truck he and I got out

717

00:32:35,950 --> 00:32:32,720

we were putting mosquito repellent on

718

00:32:37,870 --> 00:32:35,960

and the park host comes up behind us

719

00:32:40,000 --> 00:32:37,880

quickly and says oh hey how are you all

720

00:32:42,039 --> 00:32:40,010

doing can't go out on the trail they're

721

00:32:44,230 --> 00:32:42,049

no they're not allowing camping on the

722

00:32:46,060 --> 00:32:44,240

trail because it's we're in drought

723

00:32:49,210 --> 00:32:46,070

phase and they're afraid trees are gonna

724

00:32:51,669 --> 00:32:49,220

fall over honey so I was like well huh

725

00:32:53,889 --> 00:32:51,679

that's kind of weird but okay we'll just

726

00:32:55,480 --> 00:32:53,899

stay in the campground and who go out

727

00:32:58,480 --> 00:32:55,490

and the first thing in the morning and

728

00:33:01,470 --> 00:32:58,490

right then in gene we had not been out

729

00:33:09,120 --> 00:33:01,480

of my truck for more than five minutes I

730

00:33:14,740 --> 00:33:09,130

hear this from across this dry lakebed

731

00:33:16,210 --> 00:33:14,750

why it's Lon Chaney jr. and I turn to

732

00:33:17,620 --> 00:33:16,220

the Parr Coast and I don't want to I

733

00:33:19,630 --> 00:33:17,630

don't want to tip my hand you know I

734

00:33:22,659 --> 00:33:19,640

said what was that

735

00:33:25,600 --> 00:33:22,669

and he's messing with this phone or

736

00:33:27,250 --> 00:33:25,610

sometimes it is probably a coyote and I

737

00:33:29,350 --> 00:33:27,260

looked down at my son and he looked back

738

00:33:30,820 --> 00:33:29,360

at me I just raised an eyebrow but we

739

00:33:33,519 --> 00:33:30,830

both just kind of laughed because this

740

00:33:37,990 --> 00:33:33,529

thing was this vocalizations was just

741

00:33:39,340 --> 00:33:38,000

spot-on and I've heard I've heard a lot

742

00:33:41,590 --> 00:33:39,350

of coyotes

743

00:33:43,480 --> 00:33:41,600

in my life and this did not sound like

744

00:33:46,360 --> 00:33:43,490

anything that I had ever did you know

745

00:33:49,450 --> 00:33:46,370

coyotes do make a lot of otherworldly

746

00:33:52,990 --> 00:33:49,460

noises and you know every night they do

747

00:33:55,510 --> 00:33:53,000

but one the Sun was not quite down yet

748

00:33:59,980 --> 00:33:55,520

and to like you know this sounded like

749

00:34:01,540 --> 00:33:59,990

something's very loud very powerful at a

750

00:34:04,060 --> 00:34:01,550

pretty good distance you know you can

751

00:34:08,470 --> 00:34:04,070

tell in the forest you can if something

752

00:34:09,940 --> 00:34:08,480

is an owl that's 50 feet away you can

753

00:34:12,940 --> 00:34:09,950

tell the difference between that and

754

00:34:16,270 --> 00:34:12,950

something that's screaming its lungs out

755

00:34:18,390 --> 00:34:16,280

half a mile away in the forest echo

756

00:34:22,180 --> 00:34:18,400

sounds different in both of those events

757

00:34:25,330 --> 00:34:22,190

so I was I was fairly convinced at that

758

00:34:27,940 --> 00:34:25,340

time but that's what we had heard so

759

00:34:31,110 --> 00:34:27,950

April at what point did you decide that

760

00:34:34,090 --> 00:34:31,120

you know maybe that's not what I heard

761

00:34:35,950 --> 00:34:34,100

well you know I to this day I think that

762

00:34:39,940 --> 00:34:35,960

that that is whatever but I think over

763

00:34:42,430 --> 00:34:39,950

time time tends to smooth the edges off

764

00:34:45,660 --> 00:34:42,440

of memories kind of like water smooths

765

00:34:48,850 --> 00:34:45,670

the edges off of rock and over the next

766

00:34:50,920 --> 00:34:48,860

year two years I started to entertain

767

00:34:53,050 --> 00:34:50,930

the idea well maybe it wasn't maybe it

768

00:34:57,190 --> 00:34:53,060

was a coyote after all or maybe it was a

769

00:35:00,370 --> 00:34:57,200

barred owl or something else I think

770

00:35:02,710 --> 00:35:00,380

just because I I didn't want to be that

771

00:35:05,560 --> 00:35:02,720

wild-eyed believer you know I wanted

772

00:35:09,490 --> 00:35:05,570

something more solid and I got something

773

00:35:12,340 --> 00:35:09,500

more solid the the third time that I

774

00:35:16,600 --> 00:35:12,350

went out and I can tell you about that

775

00:35:18,310 --> 00:35:16,610

too the third time is the charm I'll

776

00:35:20,200 --> 00:35:18,320

tell you what we have about a minute ten

777

00:35:21,520 --> 00:35:20,210

for this segment and by the way of

778

00:35:24,670 --> 00:35:21,530

listeners are wondering what's happening

779

00:35:29,320 --> 00:35:24,680

with Chris he is here but we can't get

780

00:35:32,380 --> 00:35:29,330

his mic to be audible he's taken an oath

781

00:35:34,120 --> 00:35:32,390

of silence or something I always say

782

00:35:36,580 --> 00:35:34,130

that you know in some ways these weird

783

00:35:39,460 --> 00:35:36,590

things happen let's be frank about it

784

00:35:42,400 --> 00:35:39,470

Skype released a major update where the

785

00:35:44,800 --> 00:35:42,410

interface was completely overhauled and

786

00:35:46,900 --> 00:35:44,810

I hate it and Chris hates it

787

00:35:49,660 --> 00:35:46,910

I can't ask April because he doesn't use

788

00:35:51,820 --> 00:35:49,670

Skype often enough to hate it yet but

789

00:35:53,019 --> 00:35:51,830

believe me that'll come and it's got

790

00:35:56,640 --> 00:35:53,029

some of that

791

00:35:59,079 --> 00:35:56,650

work that's descended from windows and

792

00:36:01,149 --> 00:35:59,089

windows 8 Metro will you have the

793

00:36:03,939 --> 00:36:01,159

stickpin lettering and all this

794

00:36:05,669 --> 00:36:03,949

silliness and kind of simplified artwork

795

00:36:08,019 --> 00:36:05,679

that ends up being more complicated

796

00:36:10,779 --> 00:36:08,029

because they haven't got a sense of

797

00:36:13,299 --> 00:36:10,789

simplicity and elegance that sort of

798

00:36:14,669 --> 00:36:13,309

thing but I want to get into that but

799

00:36:19,569 --> 00:36:14,679

we're going to talk about more things

800

00:36:22,899 --> 00:36:19,579

that April seal encountered as he begins

801
00:36:28,989 --> 00:36:22,909
this great journey to find out more

802
00:36:32,589 --> 00:36:28,999
about sasquatch okay the monster hike

803
00:36:34,899 --> 00:36:32,599
and what kind of monsters huh we'll find

804
00:36:38,919 --> 00:36:34,909
out so Chris O'Brien is somewhere out

805
00:36:49,479 --> 00:36:38,929
there trying to break in we'll have more

806
00:36:52,420 --> 00:36:49,489
to come you're in the pair of cast you

807
00:36:58,780 --> 00:36:52,430
are listening to GCN

808
00:37:01,300 --> 00:36:58,790
visit GCN live.com today do you need a

809
00:37:03,990 --> 00:37:01,310
website well you can get a great deal on

810
00:37:06,700 --> 00:37:04,000
hosting services with namecheap s--

811
00:37:08,860 --> 00:37:06,710
legendary coupon code they're offering

812
00:37:11,220 --> 00:37:08,870
substantial hosting discounts on shared

813
00:37:14,050 --> 00:37:11,230

hosting business hosting VPS hosting

814

00:37:16,330 --> 00:37:14,060

reseller hosting and even dedicated

815

00:37:18,520 --> 00:37:16,340

servers Namecheap is preferred by

816

00:37:22,180 --> 00:37:18,530

millions it's backed by a money-back

817

00:37:24,340 --> 00:37:22,190

guarantee use the coupon code legendary

818

00:37:27,970 --> 00:37:24,350

to cash in on the special deal at

819

00:37:29,440 --> 00:37:27,980

namecheap.com namecheap.com first game

820

00:37:31,480 --> 00:37:29,450

attack of the rock codes and it was a

821

00:37:33,430 --> 00:37:31,490

critically acclaimed success and now

822

00:37:35,560 --> 00:37:33,440

there's the coming of the protectors a

823

00:37:37,870 --> 00:37:35,570

former military intelligence man is

824

00:37:39,670 --> 00:37:37,880

contacted by a space woman in a dream a

825

00:37:42,070 --> 00:37:39,680

dream that turns out to be a nightmare

826

00:37:44,110 --> 00:37:42,080

because evil forces on our distant

827

00:37:46,480 --> 00:37:44,120

planet are planning to conquer the earth

828

00:37:48,940 --> 00:37:46,490

this is gripping science fiction of the

829

00:37:50,980 --> 00:37:48,950

classic kind attack of the rock codes

830

00:37:53,080 --> 00:37:50,990

and the coming of the protectors find

831

00:37:57,970 --> 00:37:53,090

out more at Rocko its calm that's

832

00:38:00,010 --> 00:37:57,980

Rockets are Ock oids calm frustrated

833

00:38:02,080 --> 00:38:00,020

trying to get business capital want to

834

00:38:05,260 --> 00:38:02,090

take the slow process and rejection out

835

00:38:07,660 --> 00:38:05,270

of the equation GCN loans calm removes

836

00:38:10,960 --> 00:38:07,670

the slow irritating approval process

837

00:38:13,570 --> 00:38:10,970

instead get quick simple funding powered

838

00:38:15,670 --> 00:38:13,580

by David Allen capital 80% of our

839

00:38:19,330 --> 00:38:15,680

pre-qualified clients are approved in

840

00:38:21,910 --> 00:38:19,340

days prequalify @gc and loans calm and

841

00:38:26,280 --> 00:38:21,920

get your money this week it's that easy

842

00:38:28,540 --> 00:38:26,290

GCN loans calm that's GCN loans calm

843

00:38:30,970 --> 00:38:28,550

looking for that edge during those

844

00:38:32,710 --> 00:38:30,980

intimate moments we see many ads for

845

00:38:35,500 --> 00:38:32,720

enhancement but the side effects include

846

00:38:37,570 --> 00:38:35,510

death at GCN team we should change the

847

00:38:39,400 --> 00:38:37,580

healthy body brain and heart pack to the

848

00:38:41,140 --> 00:38:39,410

healthy libido pack the brain and heart

849

00:38:43,690 --> 00:38:41,150

are not the only organs that require a

850

00:38:45,970 --> 00:38:43,700

healthy vascular system for proper blood

851

00:38:48,220 --> 00:38:45,980

flow at the right moment go to GCN

852

00:38:51,070 --> 00:38:48,230

team.com or call eight seven seven eight

853

00:38:53,140 --> 00:38:51,080

seven eight 4203 that's eight seven

854

00:38:54,910 --> 00:38:53,150

seven eight seven eight 4203

855

00:39:01,720 --> 00:38:54,920

that's eight seven seven eight seven

856

00:39:04,390 --> 00:39:01,730

eight 4203 bad theater seats cheap

857

00:39:05,740 --> 00:39:04,400

Halloween masks my apartment all things

858

00:39:08,730 --> 00:39:05,750

with obstructed view

859

00:39:10,900 --> 00:39:08,740

add to these large trucks and buses

860

00:39:13,450 --> 00:39:10,910

18-wheelers and large buses have big

861

00:39:15,760 --> 00:39:13,460

blind spots and like my apartment they

862

00:39:17,470 --> 00:39:15,770

don't always have the best view bus and

863

00:39:20,109 --> 00:39:17,480

truck drivers deal with blind spots

864

00:39:22,089 --> 00:39:20,119

around the entire vehicle always take

865

00:39:24,390 --> 00:39:22,099

care not to ride alongside or to close

866

00:39:25,570 --> 00:39:24,400

behind them our roads are

867

00:39:28,380 --> 00:39:25,580

responsibilities

868

00:39:31,780 --> 00:39:28,390

learn more at share the road safely gov

869

00:39:34,300 --> 00:39:31,790

it's been said any society is only three

870

00:39:36,820 --> 00:39:34,310

missed meals away from chaos those times

871

00:39:38,560 --> 00:39:36,830

may be near think about it our country

872

00:39:40,480 --> 00:39:38,570

faces multiple terrorist threats and

873

00:39:42,760 --> 00:39:40,490

aggressions from Russia and North Korea

874

00:39:44,589 --> 00:39:42,770

social unrest and violent marches yet

875

00:39:46,540 --> 00:39:44,599

again may lead to looting of stores and

876

00:39:48,099 --> 00:39:46,550

city shutdowns and a crumbling

877

00:39:50,109 --> 00:39:48,109

infrastructure leaves our power grid

878

00:39:52,510 --> 00:39:50,119

vulnerable to long term outages from a

879

00:39:54,220 --> 00:39:52,520

single cyberattack when the chaos from

880

00:39:56,290 --> 00:39:54,230

any one of these threats arises the

881

00:39:58,540 --> 00:39:56,300

government knows it can't provide during

882

00:40:00,160 --> 00:39:58,550

a widespread national emergency that's

883

00:40:02,680 --> 00:40:00,170

why you need your own plan for

884

00:40:05,349 --> 00:40:02,690

self-reliance that's where my Patriot

885

00:40:08,230 --> 00:40:05,359

supply comes in get a four week survival

886

00:40:10,480 --> 00:40:08,240

food supply for only \$99 that includes

887

00:40:13,000 --> 00:40:10,490

breakfasts lunches and dinners order

888

00:40:15,070 --> 00:40:13,010

online at prepare with GCN dot-com

889

00:40:17,230 --> 00:40:15,080

ninety-nine bucks for four weeks of

890

00:40:20,050 --> 00:40:17,240

survival food that tastes like homemade

891

00:40:22,630 --> 00:40:20,060

cooking and lasts up to 25 years from my

892

00:40:25,599 --> 00:40:22,640

Patriot supply get your kits today at

893

00:40:28,990 --> 00:40:25,609

prepare with GCM comm free shipping is

894

00:40:31,210 --> 00:40:29,000

included prepare with GCN dot-com kiss

895

00:40:32,109 --> 00:40:31,220

your credit card debt to buy I'm

896

00:40:33,700 --> 00:40:32,119

pharmacist Keith

897

00:40:35,530 --> 00:40:33,710

dr. Wallach the dead doctors don't lie

898

00:40:37,390 --> 00:40:35,540

guy and myself want to show you how to

899

00:40:38,980 --> 00:40:37,400

achieve financial peace creating an

900

00:40:41,320 --> 00:40:38,990

extra income that will last for years to

901
00:40:43,290 --> 00:40:41,330
come by joining dr. Weiss crusade

902
00:40:46,170 --> 00:40:43,300
spreading his message of better

903
00:40:47,280 --> 00:40:46,180
to learn more visit radio dot recorded

904
00:40:55,980 --> 00:40:47,290
video calm

905
00:41:06,210 --> 00:40:55,990
eight six six two five seven three one

906
00:41:08,820 --> 00:41:06,220
zero five four a recorded message is

907
00:41:11,790 --> 00:41:08,830
Greg Cameron from presidential UFO calm

908
00:41:19,830 --> 00:41:11,800
you're listening to the Peres cast the

909
00:41:24,330 --> 00:41:19,840
gold standard of paranormal radio okay

910
00:41:26,970 --> 00:41:24,340
with gene and now with Chris we're gonna

911
00:41:29,550 --> 00:41:26,980
take a monster hike and I think the

912
00:41:32,520 --> 00:41:29,560
monsters have interfered the monsters of

913
00:41:35,040 --> 00:41:32,530

Skype have interfered with us because

914

00:41:38,280 --> 00:41:35,050

what we had to do was we had to help

915

00:41:41,640 --> 00:41:38,290

Chris install an older version of Skype

916

00:41:43,530 --> 00:41:41,650

on his Mac as a newer version is not

917

00:41:45,630 --> 00:41:43,540

letting him participate in at what we

918

00:41:49,710 --> 00:41:45,640

call a group conversation with young

919

00:41:52,440 --> 00:41:49,720

people me Chris and of course our guest

920

00:41:54,540 --> 00:41:52,450

Averell seal in April is the author of

921

00:41:57,030 --> 00:41:54,550

monster hike well a couple of things

922

00:41:58,800 --> 00:41:57,040

they were listening to when gene was

923

00:41:59,940 --> 00:41:58,810

asking what what do you think that we're

924

00:42:03,510 --> 00:41:59,950

dealing with here

925

00:42:05,850 --> 00:42:03,520

and you seem to come down on the you

926
00:42:09,780 --> 00:42:05,860
know the cryptozoological side the

927
00:42:12,990 --> 00:42:09,790
physical creature undiscovered on as yet

928
00:42:15,300 --> 00:42:13,000
on you know unproven but a

929
00:42:17,550 --> 00:42:15,310
flesh-and-blood creature that has a

930
00:42:20,640 --> 00:42:17,560
breeding population that has to you know

931
00:42:22,860 --> 00:42:20,650
gather food and eat and it has a

932
00:42:25,560 --> 00:42:22,870
lifecycle and raises reals young and

933
00:42:27,510 --> 00:42:25,570
that sort of thing and you know I think

934
00:42:30,530 --> 00:42:27,520
a lot of the preponderance of the of the

935
00:42:33,240 --> 00:42:30,540
evidence would would support that but

936
00:42:35,370 --> 00:42:33,250
again you know I think you brought up

937
00:42:37,380 --> 00:42:35,380
the comparison to UFOs there are certain

938
00:42:39,870 --> 00:42:37,390

cases that then kind of leave you

939

00:42:42,210 --> 00:42:39,880

scratching your head my brother actually

940

00:42:44,880 --> 00:42:42,220

was involved in a case just below

941

00:42:49,200 --> 00:42:44,890

Stevens pass in Washington State back in

942

00:42:53,310 --> 00:42:49,210

the mid 70s and the creature walked

943

00:42:55,470 --> 00:42:53,320

across a logging road within a very

944

00:42:56,840 --> 00:42:55,480

close proximity of them they didn't see

945

00:42:59,660 --> 00:42:56,850

it because they were on a

946

00:43:02,240 --> 00:42:59,670

and the creature walked across before

947

00:43:05,270 --> 00:43:02,250

they actually made their way around the

948

00:43:07,790 --> 00:43:05,280

curve it was based on his descriptions

949

00:43:09,770 --> 00:43:07,800

it was less than a hundred feet away but

950

00:43:13,160 --> 00:43:09,780

they never saw it they smelled it the

951
00:43:15,050 --> 00:43:13,170
horses smelled it when they got around

952
00:43:17,660 --> 00:43:15,060
when they got the horses Evelyn got

953
00:43:19,760 --> 00:43:17,670
around the curve there was a footprint

954
00:43:21,680 --> 00:43:19,770
on one side of the road there was one in

955
00:43:23,810 --> 00:43:21,690
the middle of the road the dirt it was

956
00:43:26,510 --> 00:43:23,820
like a dirt rot logging road one on the

957
00:43:28,130 --> 00:43:26,520
other side grass was still coming up

958
00:43:30,650 --> 00:43:28,140
that had been crushed in the printt

959
00:43:32,990 --> 00:43:30,660
grass was still raising up out of the

960
00:43:36,350 --> 00:43:33,000
print and then there was a swoop mark on

961
00:43:38,660 --> 00:43:36,360
the the bank the cut through the through

962
00:43:40,520 --> 00:43:38,670
the hillside and a broken branch at the

963
00:43:42,920 --> 00:43:40,530

top but there were no tracks approaching

964

00:43:44,870 --> 00:43:42,930

and no tracks leaving and there's they

965

00:43:47,620 --> 00:43:44,880

it was similar terrain and there should

966

00:43:49,730 --> 00:43:47,630

have been evidence of this creature

967

00:43:51,520 --> 00:43:49,740

approaching the road and leaving the

968

00:43:56,030 --> 00:43:51,530

road and all they had were the five

969

00:43:58,460 --> 00:43:56,040

trace print evidence to go on and there

970

00:44:01,880 --> 00:43:58,470

was no other evidence and I've had other

971

00:44:05,450 --> 00:44:01,890

cases where tracks have have stopped in

972

00:44:08,780 --> 00:44:05,460

mid mid stride you know I've read about

973

00:44:10,880 --> 00:44:08,790

cases where you've just had a set of

974

00:44:13,580 --> 00:44:10,890

tracks that are isolated by the

975

00:44:15,590 --> 00:44:13,590

environment how do we explain that

976
00:44:19,190 --> 00:44:15,600
without the the creature being able to

977
00:44:21,320 --> 00:44:19,200
teleport or you know obviously there's

978
00:44:24,170 --> 00:44:21,330
you know the whole possibility of people

979
00:44:26,320 --> 00:44:24,180
aren't just able to see the evidence but

980
00:44:29,150 --> 00:44:26,330
in a couple of cases I recall

981
00:44:30,320 --> 00:44:29,160
professional trackers have been left

982
00:44:32,210 --> 00:44:30,330
scratching their heads because they

983
00:44:34,360 --> 00:44:32,220
could not find any evidence of where the

984
00:44:37,130 --> 00:44:34,370
creature went that its tracks ended

985
00:44:39,020 --> 00:44:37,140
inexplicably so that's a great question

986
00:44:41,660 --> 00:44:39,030
I don't pretend to know the answer but I

987
00:44:45,200 --> 00:44:41,670
had one thing that might be playing in

988
00:44:47,660 --> 00:44:45,210

is that a lot of people believe and and

989

00:44:50,380 --> 00:44:47,670

have seen them coming down out of trees

990

00:44:54,200 --> 00:44:50,390

so I think they're probably more

991

00:44:55,550 --> 00:44:54,210

arboreal than people believe certainly

992

00:44:57,320 --> 00:44:55,560

the young that's a good idea

993

00:45:00,170 --> 00:44:57,330

that makes sense we were in the trees

994

00:45:01,880 --> 00:45:00,180

ourselves at one point yeah so if one

995

00:45:04,100 --> 00:45:01,890

we're just you know playing this out if

996

00:45:05,990 --> 00:45:04,110

one were to drop down out of a tree walk

997

00:45:09,170 --> 00:45:06,000

50 feet and then climb back into another

998

00:45:10,609 --> 00:45:09,180

tree well you've got a segment of a

999

00:45:13,940 --> 00:45:10,619

trackway there

1000

00:45:15,650 --> 00:45:13,950

I know the naturalistic explanation but

1001
00:45:17,420 --> 00:45:15,660
again I you know I am NOT here to tell

1002
00:45:21,230 --> 00:45:17,430
anybody that they haven't seen what

1003
00:45:23,059 --> 00:45:21,240
they've seen wait I never never thought

1004
00:45:25,999 --> 00:45:23,069
to ask well you know how what was the

1005
00:45:28,910 --> 00:45:26,009
proximity of of the trees of course in

1006
00:45:30,019 --> 00:45:28,920
that part of the Cascades you mentioned

1007
00:45:33,230 --> 00:45:30,029
that you've been on the Pacific Crest

1008
00:45:36,140 --> 00:45:33,240
Trail no just to be clear I have not

1009
00:45:38,450 --> 00:45:36,150
been that way I was making point I was

1010
00:45:40,239 --> 00:45:38,460
making is that I had I couldn't do that

1011
00:45:42,559 --> 00:45:40,249
nor could I do the Appalachian Trail

1012
00:45:44,809 --> 00:45:42,569
just for logistical reasons and that's

1013
00:45:50,569 --> 00:45:44,819

right that's why I picked a much shorter

1014

00:45:53,150 --> 00:45:50,579

much more modest go yeah I've you know I

1015

00:45:56,049 --> 00:45:53,160

grew up out there in western Washington

1016

00:45:58,099 --> 00:45:56,059

and have hiked big portions of that

1017

00:46:01,370 --> 00:45:58,109

particular trail including the highest

1018

00:46:04,249 --> 00:46:01,380

portion on the entire length of it Dutch

1019

00:46:05,809 --> 00:46:04,259

Miller gap in that area and I'll tell

1020

00:46:07,309 --> 00:46:05,819

you it is not for the faint of heart

1021

00:46:10,220 --> 00:46:07,319

that is some rugged country out there

1022

00:46:12,170 --> 00:46:10,230

and you'd almost have to be seven eight

1023

00:46:14,299 --> 00:46:12,180

foot tall to really negotiate a lot of

1024

00:46:15,859 --> 00:46:14,309

the term rain out there comfortably as

1025

00:46:18,589 --> 00:46:15,869

I'll tell you I was 15 years old in

1026
00:46:23,359 --> 00:46:18,599
incredible shape and it it really kicked

1027
00:46:26,479 --> 00:46:23,369
my tail Longstride can come in handy

1028
00:46:28,579 --> 00:46:26,489
I'm sure yeah it can it reminds me of a

1029
00:46:31,009 --> 00:46:28,589
case I investigated in Colorado where

1030
00:46:34,779 --> 00:46:31,019
well actually in northern New Mexico

1031
00:46:38,989 --> 00:46:34,789
where he was like a brand inspector

1032
00:46:43,190 --> 00:46:38,999
witnessed a a figure a white appearing

1033
00:46:45,200 --> 00:46:43,200
Bigfoot go up a fire cut then he tried

1034
00:46:48,440 --> 00:46:45,210
to do duplicate what the creature had

1035
00:46:51,650 --> 00:46:48,450
done in about 40 minutes and hit took

1036
00:46:55,220 --> 00:46:51,660
him literally half an afternoon to go up

1037
00:46:56,450 --> 00:46:55,230
the stretch of fallen timbers and you

1038
00:46:58,819 --> 00:46:56,460

know they just cut down trees basically

1039

00:47:01,700 --> 00:46:58,829

and left them where they lay and very

1040

00:47:03,229 --> 00:47:01,710

very steep rugged terrain and he gave up

1041

00:47:05,749 --> 00:47:03,239

really even trying to do it because it

1042

00:47:08,269 --> 00:47:05,759

was so difficult and he he remark to me

1043

00:47:11,690 --> 00:47:08,279

that it would have to have been have

1044

00:47:13,789 --> 00:47:11,700

superhuman athletic ability to be able

1045

00:47:16,249 --> 00:47:13,799

to scramble up that that particular

1046

00:47:19,519 --> 00:47:16,259

stretch in the amount of time that it

1047

00:47:21,650 --> 00:47:19,529

took so and this is you know obviously

1048

00:47:22,700 --> 00:47:21,660

anybody who's had any sort of interest

1049

00:47:24,109 --> 00:47:22,710

in this subject

1050

00:47:27,380 --> 00:47:24,119

we'll encounter these types of

1051
00:47:29,690 --> 00:47:27,390
descriptions time and time again of the

1052
00:47:32,599 --> 00:47:29,700
incredible athleticism that these these

1053
00:47:34,579 --> 00:47:32,609
creatures have you know I been away I

1054
00:47:36,500 --> 00:47:34,589
have not had a chance I'll be honest too

1055
00:47:39,260 --> 00:47:36,510
to go over the book I'm really

1056
00:47:43,270 --> 00:47:39,270
interested in doing so you're getting

1057
00:47:46,490 --> 00:47:43,280
great reviews by the way on the book

1058
00:47:48,589 --> 00:47:46,500
Loren Coleman call is calling it one of

1059
00:47:49,599 --> 00:47:48,599
the top ten books of the year crypto

1060
00:47:52,010 --> 00:47:49,609
books

1061
00:47:55,810 --> 00:47:52,020
congratulations he's oh he's a tough nut

1062
00:47:58,040 --> 00:47:55,820
to crack

1063
00:48:00,710 --> 00:47:58,050

he's now become one of the elder

1064

00:48:04,849 --> 00:48:00,720

statesmen in this whole field and and

1065

00:48:08,990 --> 00:48:04,859

having his having his recommendation is

1066

00:48:11,270 --> 00:48:09,000

is gonna gonna help book sales let me

1067

00:48:12,950 --> 00:48:11,280

tell you it meant a lot to me whether it

1068

00:48:15,370 --> 00:48:12,960

helps sales or not it meant a lot to me

1069

00:48:18,500 --> 00:48:15,380

well yeah just having Lauren say that is

1070

00:48:19,820 --> 00:48:18,510

wonderful but but rest assured a lot of

1071

00:48:23,780 --> 00:48:19,830

people listen to what he has to say and

1072

00:48:25,609 --> 00:48:23,790

I hope and so it makes me want to read

1073

00:48:27,829 --> 00:48:25,619

the book all that much more let's put it

1074

00:48:30,680 --> 00:48:27,839

that way I've had a lifelong fascination

1075

00:48:32,950 --> 00:48:30,690

with Bigfoot I finally got invited to

1076

00:48:36,650 --> 00:48:32,960

speak at my first crypto conference

1077

00:48:38,660 --> 00:48:36,660

there's a couple months back Dave a

1078

00:48:42,109 --> 00:48:38,670

Pilates conference that he had in Denver

1079

00:48:45,560 --> 00:48:42,119

the high mountain mystery conference I

1080

00:48:47,630 --> 00:48:45,570

think you called it and it would be

1081

00:48:50,450 --> 00:48:47,640

something that you would consider doing

1082

00:48:54,050 --> 00:48:50,460

is getting together with David and Ron

1083

00:48:55,730 --> 00:48:54,060

more Moorehouse I think in that whole

1084

00:48:59,240 --> 00:48:55,740

another name

1085

00:49:01,160 --> 00:48:59,250

very good conference well yeah I haven't

1086

00:49:03,290 --> 00:49:01,170

been really a part of that this

1087

00:49:05,780 --> 00:49:03,300

community yet I'm kind of just

1088

00:49:07,760 --> 00:49:05,790

parachuting into this subject in a way

1089

00:49:11,599 --> 00:49:07,770

I've been interested in it for a long

1090

00:49:13,339 --> 00:49:11,609

time that have not been in contact but I

1091

00:49:15,700 --> 00:49:13,349

know all these names that you're

1092

00:49:19,700 --> 00:49:15,710

mentioning and what it would be fun

1093

00:49:21,829 --> 00:49:19,710

about your trip now we kind of run

1094

00:49:25,339 --> 00:49:21,839

ceremoniously interrupted I might might

1095

00:49:28,480 --> 00:49:25,349

I'd say and you had mentioned that you

1096

00:49:31,970 --> 00:49:28,490

had arrived at the campsite in the camp

1097

00:49:34,130 --> 00:49:31,980

host had heard the sound that you and

1098

00:49:35,660 --> 00:49:34,140

your son had heard and said that it was

1099

00:49:38,570 --> 00:49:35,670

probably just a coyote I

1100

00:49:45,560 --> 00:49:38,580

that's about where we right finally

1101

00:49:47,150 --> 00:49:45,570

attempted to finally get me here well

1102

00:49:48,980 --> 00:49:47,160

why don't you continue from there okay

1103

00:49:50,300 --> 00:49:48,990

well that you know so we went and did

1104

00:49:53,180 --> 00:49:50,310

our hike and nothing really else

1105

00:49:56,600 --> 00:49:53,190

happened that I can I do remember that

1106

00:49:59,840 --> 00:49:56,610

we stayed in camp that morning I mean

1107

00:50:01,790 --> 00:49:59,850

sorry that night just on a regular old

1108

00:50:03,650 --> 00:50:01,800

tent pad and then but we wanted to get a

1109

00:50:05,840 --> 00:50:03,660

hike in you know we didn't want to come

1110

00:50:07,340 --> 00:50:05,850

all that way just you know camp in the

1111

00:50:09,560 --> 00:50:07,350

tent and go back home we wanted to get a

1112

00:50:11,960 --> 00:50:09,570

hike in right I'll speak for myself I

1113

00:50:15,830 --> 00:50:11,970

wanted us to go hiking so we got up in

1114

00:50:18,920 --> 00:50:15,840

the before dawn the next day just in the

1115

00:50:22,400 --> 00:50:18,930

black of them ring and and set out into

1116

00:50:25,580 --> 00:50:22,410

the into the trail and I just remember

1117

00:50:27,410 --> 00:50:25,590

that I heard this big movement in front

1118

00:50:30,470 --> 00:50:27,420

of me something it sounded like

1119

00:50:32,480 --> 00:50:30,480

something moved was on the trail and

1120

00:50:34,670 --> 00:50:32,490

then moved off the trail and in this

1121

00:50:37,310 --> 00:50:34,680

part of the country just so you can

1122

00:50:41,870 --> 00:50:37,320

picture the forest it's a it's a pine

1123

00:50:45,380 --> 00:50:41,880

forest but the understory of this force

1124

00:50:48,170 --> 00:50:45,390

is completely dominated by yo pond yo

1125

00:50:50,870 --> 00:50:48,180

pond Holly which is a it can be a bush

1126
00:50:51,730 --> 00:50:50,880
or a shrub or a tree depending on what

1127
00:50:54,820 --> 00:50:51,740
size it is

1128
00:50:58,430 --> 00:50:54,830
but the yo pond you'll cover the south

1129
00:51:00,980 --> 00:50:58,440
and they go into about Central Texas and

1130
00:51:04,960 --> 00:51:00,990
that's their that's their range but a

1131
00:51:06,650 --> 00:51:04,970
lot of the witnesses and a lot of the

1132
00:51:09,170 --> 00:51:06,660
investigations that have gone on in

1133
00:51:10,730 --> 00:51:09,180
these forests these Texas yo pond

1134
00:51:13,160 --> 00:51:10,740
figures pretty heavily because it

1135
00:51:15,260 --> 00:51:13,170
creates this thicket at the ground level

1136
00:51:17,060 --> 00:51:15,270
that really any it could conceal

1137
00:51:19,760 --> 00:51:17,070
anything I mean I say at one point look

1138
00:51:21,170 --> 00:51:19,770

like a brontosaurus could be hiding you

1139

00:51:22,940 --> 00:51:21,180

know behind his screen of this yo pond

1140

00:51:25,310 --> 00:51:22,950

and you wouldn't know it you know what

1141

00:51:27,440 --> 00:51:25,320

we'll find out more about what's hitting

1142

00:51:30,620 --> 00:51:27,450

there as we continue with gene and Chris

1143

00:51:39,599 --> 00:51:30,630

going on a monster hike you're in very

1144

00:51:47,350 --> 00:51:43,490

thank you for listening to GCN

1145

00:51:49,820 --> 00:51:47,360

be sure to visit [GCN live.com](http://GCN.live.com) today

1146

00:51:51,560 --> 00:51:49,830

attack of the rockets has been

1147

00:51:53,480 --> 00:51:51,570

well-received by critics and readers

1148

00:51:56,360 --> 00:51:53,490

alike it's a thrill a minute story

1149

00:51:58,670 --> 00:51:56,370

you'll never forget a former US military

1150

00:52:00,950 --> 00:51:58,680

intelligence officer is haunted by

1151
00:52:03,500 --> 00:52:00,960
intense dreams about a beautiful woman

1152
00:52:06,350 --> 00:52:03,510
pleading for his help after a terrible

1153
00:52:08,600 --> 00:52:06,360
battle in outer space but the dreams

1154
00:52:10,460 --> 00:52:08,610
turn out to be true and thrust him into

1155
00:52:13,100 --> 00:52:10,470
a telepathic love affair with a woman

1156
00:52:15,500 --> 00:52:13,110
whose faraway planet is intent on

1157
00:52:18,320 --> 00:52:15,510
destroying the earth and now the

1158
00:52:20,780 --> 00:52:18,330
gripping tale continues in the coming of

1159
00:52:23,420 --> 00:52:20,790
the protectors it's the second book of

1160
00:52:25,580 --> 00:52:23,430
the rock oyster elegy a galaxy spanning

1161
00:52:28,640 --> 00:52:25,590
adventure that pits our hapless heroes

1162
00:52:30,470 --> 00:52:28,650
against powerful fanatical enemies that

1163
00:52:33,140 --> 00:52:30,480

threaten the lives of freedom loving

1164

00:52:35,890 --> 00:52:33,150

beings everywhere attack of the rock

1165

00:52:38,630 --> 00:52:35,900

ODEs and the coming of the protectors

1166

00:52:41,540 --> 00:52:38,640

classic science fiction at its best

1167

00:52:43,370 --> 00:52:41,550

available now for more details visit

1168

00:52:50,450 --> 00:52:43,380

rejoice calm

1169

00:52:51,800 --> 00:52:50,460

that's our Ock o IDs calm this is Dan

1170

00:52:53,870 --> 00:52:51,810

pillar do you have the IRS money you

1171

00:52:55,820 --> 00:52:53,880

can't pay our tax debts crippling you

1172

00:52:58,100 --> 00:52:55,830

I've defended people from the IRS for

1173

00:52:59,060 --> 00:52:58,110

over 30 years I've helped thousands and

1174

00:53:00,890 --> 00:52:59,070

I can help you too

1175

00:53:02,600 --> 00:53:00,900

I wrote the book on IRS settlement and

1176

00:53:06,050 --> 00:53:02,610

I'm telling you there's no such thing as

1177

00:53:07,970 --> 00:53:06,060

a hopeless case call 834 no tax to

1178

00:53:09,890 --> 00:53:07,980

finally get free of IRS debt with the

1179

00:53:11,750 --> 00:53:09,900

IRS as new programs there's never been a

1180

00:53:16,010 --> 00:53:11,760

better time to solve your problem call

1181

00:53:20,210 --> 00:53:16,020

834 no tax that's 803 for no tax or my

1182

00:53:23,240 --> 00:53:20,220

website Dan pillow comm anytime anyplace

1183

00:53:25,940 --> 00:53:23,250

anywhere radio remains the most intimate

1184

00:53:28,910 --> 00:53:25,950

of all forms of media at home at work in

1185

00:53:30,980 --> 00:53:28,920

the car on smartphones over 90 percent

1186

00:53:32,960 --> 00:53:30,990

of consumers still listen to radio every

1187

00:53:35,210 --> 00:53:32,970

week that makes choosing radio is a

1188

00:53:37,980 --> 00:53:35,220

place to advertise your business one of

1189

00:53:40,890 --> 00:53:37,990

the best decisions you can make email

1190

00:53:43,530 --> 00:53:40,900

Taizo GCN live.com and partner up with

1191

00:53:46,320 --> 00:53:43,540

an experienced GCN representative

1192

00:53:52,830 --> 00:53:46,330

advertised at GC and live.com easy

1193

00:53:56,210 --> 00:53:54,150

[Music]

1194

00:53:59,940 --> 00:53:56,220

[Applause]

1195

00:54:04,250 --> 00:53:59,950

welcome back into the para cast the gold

1196

00:54:12,779 --> 00:54:04,260

standard of paranormal radio and now

1197

00:54:15,299 --> 00:54:12,789

here's Jane Steinberg so that's Chris

1198

00:54:18,240 --> 00:54:15,309

doing his Bigfoot imitation and he's

1199

00:54:20,609 --> 00:54:18,250

actually kind of upset because Skype

1200

00:54:24,529 --> 00:54:20,619

engage in a serious conspiracy with him

1201
00:54:27,750 --> 00:54:24,539
where Skype would not let him speak

1202
00:54:30,690 --> 00:54:27,760
during the session until he went back

1203
00:54:33,799 --> 00:54:30,700
and installed an old version but we're

1204
00:54:36,210 --> 00:54:33,809
going on monster hike with April seal

1205
00:54:38,730 --> 00:54:36,220
April yes sir

1206
00:54:40,559 --> 00:54:38,740
let us continue our great journey good

1207
00:54:43,019 --> 00:54:40,569
well so there was something as I said

1208
00:54:45,210 --> 00:54:43,029
that that moved in front of us and it

1209
00:54:46,650 --> 00:54:45,220
you know this could have been I could

1210
00:54:48,870 --> 00:54:46,660
have been a deer and in fact at the time

1211
00:54:50,730 --> 00:54:48,880
I thought it probably was a deer because

1212
00:54:52,740 --> 00:54:50,740
there are a lot of deer out there but I

1213
00:54:54,000 --> 00:54:52,750

just remember that it it just moved it

1214

00:54:56,460 --> 00:54:54,010

sound like something just stepped off

1215

00:54:58,309 --> 00:54:56,470

the trail and then stopped do my

1216

00:55:00,930 --> 00:54:58,319

experience a deer would not just stop

1217

00:55:03,299 --> 00:55:00,940

ten feet off the trail that would keep

1218

00:55:05,309 --> 00:55:03,309

on going and so I've just always

1219

00:55:07,890 --> 00:55:05,319

remembered that and wondered about that

1220

00:55:10,470 --> 00:55:07,900

you know because this is an area sis's

1221

00:55:12,509 --> 00:55:10,480

would be San Jacinto County and they're

1222

00:55:14,309 --> 00:55:12,519

they're just a like there are three

1223

00:55:16,529 --> 00:55:14,319

counties that make up Sam Houston

1224

00:55:18,900 --> 00:55:16,539

National Forest and all three of them I

1225

00:55:22,559 --> 00:55:18,910

just have numerous sightings on record

1226

00:55:24,809 --> 00:55:22,569

so as I say the years went by and that

1227

00:55:26,730 --> 00:55:24,819

kind of was I kind of climbed back on

1228

00:55:29,160 --> 00:55:26,740

the fence about that whole vocalization

1229

00:55:30,180 --> 00:55:29,170

like well maybe it was a maybe it was a

1230

00:55:32,039 --> 00:55:30,190

barn owl

1231

00:55:35,099 --> 00:55:32,049

maybe it was a maybe it really was a

1232

00:55:37,170 --> 00:55:35,109

coyote who knows and then I went out

1233

00:55:38,970 --> 00:55:37,180

there we're not two more times nothing

1234

00:55:41,370 --> 00:55:38,980

happened on either of those trips and

1235

00:55:42,289 --> 00:55:41,380

then the fourth time that I went out it

1236

00:55:44,999 --> 00:55:42,299

was with a buddy

1237

00:55:47,660 --> 00:55:45,009

we went on on the other end of the trail

1238

00:55:52,140 --> 00:55:47,670

on the far western section of the trail

1239

00:55:54,690 --> 00:55:52,150

and it was January fourth I believe it

1240

00:55:56,579 --> 00:55:54,700

was basically still the holiday break

1241

00:55:58,980 --> 00:55:56,589

and hadn't gone back to work yet I would

1242

00:56:00,660 --> 00:55:58,990

go back to work the following day but

1243

00:56:02,400 --> 00:56:00,670

this friend of mine and I went out there

1244

00:56:06,570 --> 00:56:02,410

we owned about two and a half miles in

1245

00:56:09,060 --> 00:56:06,580

and then we hammock camped

1246

00:56:12,630 --> 00:56:09,070

at a little pond there on the Lone Star

1247

00:56:16,140 --> 00:56:12,640

trail and you know that time of year it

1248

00:56:18,720 --> 00:56:16,150

gets dark early and it stays dark in the

1249

00:56:20,880 --> 00:56:18,730

morning and it was about thirty five

1250

00:56:23,670 --> 00:56:20,890

degrees probably not quite freezing but

1251
00:56:27,960 --> 00:56:23,680
but practically freezing at 6:00 a.m.

1252
00:56:29,550 --> 00:56:27,970
that morning I was awake and but I

1253
00:56:31,320 --> 00:56:29,560
hadn't gotten out of my hammock yet and

1254
00:56:33,330 --> 00:56:31,330
what we were both in hammocks and both

1255
00:56:35,760 --> 00:56:33,340
of our hammocks had tarps over them

1256
00:56:37,590 --> 00:56:35,770
staked down in such a way that we

1257
00:56:40,260 --> 00:56:37,600
couldn't see out because it was cold and

1258
00:56:42,120 --> 00:56:40,270
we wanted to retain our body heat so

1259
00:56:45,300 --> 00:56:42,130
both of us we were about 15 feet apart

1260
00:56:47,400 --> 00:56:45,310
at 6:00 a.m. and it's key to the story

1261
00:56:48,720 --> 00:56:47,410
is it's perfectly still out there it's

1262
00:56:51,840 --> 00:56:48,730
one of those mornings in the forest

1263
00:56:53,640 --> 00:56:51,850

that's just cold nothing is moving I

1264

00:56:57,080 --> 00:56:53,650

mean the insects aren't moving birds

1265

00:57:01,770 --> 00:56:57,090

aren't moving no breeze of any kind and

1266

00:57:07,170 --> 00:57:01,780

about I would say 50 to 75 feet on the

1267

00:57:11,040 --> 00:57:07,180

other side of my friend I hear this this

1268

00:57:13,620 --> 00:57:11,050

clack and then less than a half a second

1269

00:57:17,790 --> 00:57:13,630

later from about a quarter mile beyond

1270

00:57:21,110 --> 00:57:17,800

that sound I hear this so I hear this

1271

00:57:24,500 --> 00:57:21,120

very distinctive close sharp clack

1272

00:57:26,730 --> 00:57:24,510

followed by a double knock at that point

1273

00:57:28,110 --> 00:57:26,740

there's really wasn't any question in my

1274

00:57:30,900 --> 00:57:28,120

mind because I had been following this

1275

00:57:33,060 --> 00:57:30,910

phenomenon and I knew from reading from

1276
00:57:35,430 --> 00:57:33,070
you know documentaries that I had seen

1277
00:57:37,680 --> 00:57:35,440
videos and so forth that this was a this

1278
00:57:39,590 --> 00:57:37,690
was a phenomenon that was closely

1279
00:57:41,550 --> 00:57:39,600
associated with with Bigfoot's that

1280
00:57:43,910 --> 00:57:41,560
researchers believe this is how they

1281
00:57:45,740 --> 00:57:43,920
communicate a they communicate by

1282
00:57:48,810 --> 00:57:45,750
vocalization but they also communicate

1283
00:57:50,640 --> 00:57:48,820
through wood knocks and some people

1284
00:57:52,340 --> 00:57:50,650
believe it's it's actually you know wood

1285
00:57:54,840 --> 00:57:52,350
on wood like they're grabbing a branch

1286
00:57:56,430 --> 00:57:54,850
striking the trunk of a tree others

1287
00:57:59,070 --> 00:57:56,440
think it's just them clapping their

1288
00:58:00,390 --> 00:57:59,080

hands in such a way that makes kind of a

1289

00:58:04,110 --> 00:58:00,400

hollow sound like it's they have these

1290

00:58:06,960 --> 00:58:04,120

huge meaty hands but in either event I

1291

00:58:10,020 --> 00:58:06,970

was very convinced after I heard that

1292

00:58:14,250 --> 00:58:10,030

and to me it was a call in response it

1293

00:58:17,010 --> 00:58:14,260

was humans over here and the other one

1294

00:58:18,780 --> 00:58:17,020

was Roger that that's the way I took it

1295

00:58:20,430 --> 00:58:18,790

and that's to date to this day I think

1296

00:58:22,620 --> 00:58:20,440

that's what was happening I think

1297

00:58:25,020 --> 00:58:22,630

as I say we were camping by this pond

1298

00:58:26,940 --> 00:58:25,030

and I believe that they were coming in

1299

00:58:29,750 --> 00:58:26,950

for water they were coming in to journey

1300

00:58:32,190 --> 00:58:29,760

before sunup one of them spotted us and

1301
00:58:36,420 --> 00:58:32,200
signaled to the other one to back off so

1302
00:58:38,730 --> 00:58:36,430
at that point of four trips out there on

1303
00:58:41,160 --> 00:58:38,740
two of those four occasions I had had

1304
00:58:45,450 --> 00:58:41,170
these experiences that I was relatively

1305
00:58:49,080 --> 00:58:45,460
sure the were Sasquatch related so my

1306
00:58:51,660 --> 00:58:49,090
appetite was really wetted at that point

1307
00:58:55,200 --> 00:58:51,670
to try to go for more than one night and

1308
00:58:56,700 --> 00:58:55,210
see because I was batting 500 a guy who

1309
00:58:58,830 --> 00:58:56,710
really didn't know what he was doing

1310
00:59:01,020 --> 00:58:58,840
he's just had enough knowledge to go out

1311
00:59:04,080 --> 00:59:01,030
there and what I was hearing at that

1312
00:59:07,410 --> 00:59:04,090
point I'm not sure what else I can say

1313
00:59:10,560 --> 00:59:07,420

other than wood knocks have become

1314

00:59:12,650 --> 00:59:10,570

ubiquitous with the phenomenon and I

1315

00:59:15,930 --> 00:59:12,660

don't know how many shows now feature

1316

00:59:19,500 --> 00:59:15,940

big burly guys running around in the

1317

00:59:26,400 --> 00:59:19,510

forest banging on trees in my mind it

1318

00:59:29,010 --> 00:59:26,410

scares him away I was trying to use the

1319

00:59:31,500 --> 00:59:29,020

stealth method not the bull in the china

1320

00:59:34,320 --> 00:59:31,510

shop banging the banging on trees with

1321

00:59:38,100 --> 00:59:34,330

big big branches that sort of thing I

1322

00:59:42,510 --> 00:59:38,110

really haven't ever seen one of the

1323

00:59:45,450 --> 00:59:42,520

Bigfoot shows I I just I'm so I don't

1324

00:59:49,320 --> 00:59:45,460

know I'm so down on the way Hollywood

1325

00:59:52,320 --> 00:59:49,330

has a habit of taking the reality show

1326
00:59:55,080 --> 00:59:52,330
format and ruining subjects paranormal

1327
00:59:59,130 --> 00:59:55,090
subjects with that particular approach

1328
01:00:01,620 --> 00:59:59,140
and I literally have never seen Finding

1329
01:00:03,810 --> 01:00:01,630
Bigfoot or any of those reality show

1330
01:00:07,290 --> 01:00:03,820
Bigfoot shows I've seen monster quest

1331
01:00:09,540 --> 01:00:07,300
which I like I like their approach some

1332
01:00:12,840 --> 01:00:09,550
of their segments are very compelling

1333
01:00:15,900 --> 01:00:12,850
but from the short little bits that I've

1334
01:00:17,970 --> 01:00:15,910
seen of trailers and maybe somebody will

1335
01:00:20,130 --> 01:00:17,980
have a YouTube clip that they post and

1336
01:00:22,410 --> 01:00:20,140
I'll watch the first 5 seconds it

1337
01:00:24,870 --> 01:00:22,420
literally turns me off within 5 seconds

1338
01:00:27,960 --> 01:00:24,880

and a lot of that is due to this whole

1339

01:00:31,620 --> 01:00:27,970

idea of banging on trees yeah another

1340

01:00:33,690 --> 01:00:31,630

thing that another vocalization and this

1341

01:00:36,720 --> 01:00:33,700

comes from personal experience

1342

01:00:41,550 --> 01:00:36,730

is a whistling sound mm-hmm

1343

01:00:45,060 --> 01:00:41,560

and I I had my I was back in Washington

1344

01:00:48,510 --> 01:00:45,070

State hiking up the carbon River on the

1345

01:00:50,100 --> 01:00:48,520

north side of Mount Rainier and that

1346

01:00:53,640 --> 01:00:50,110

part of the mouch Lake entrance was

1347

01:00:56,790 --> 01:00:53,650

closed we hiked in it was I think the

1348

01:00:58,560 --> 01:00:56,800

end of March beginning of April they're

1349

01:01:01,560 --> 01:00:58,570

been very very few people in there since

1350

01:01:03,030 --> 01:01:01,570

the you know the very very early spring

1351

01:01:06,480 --> 01:01:03,040

and during the wintertime you don't get

1352

01:01:09,300 --> 01:01:06,490

much hikers hiking activity up there and

1353

01:01:12,360 --> 01:01:09,310

so we were hiking up through the forest

1354

01:01:15,120 --> 01:01:12,370

alongside the river and we hadn't seen

1355

01:01:18,750 --> 01:01:15,130

or heard any animals which I found was

1356

01:01:21,120 --> 01:01:18,760

quite unusual you know having lived the

1357

01:01:22,980 --> 01:01:21,130

prior three my three years of high

1358

01:01:24,840 --> 01:01:22,990

school within about 40 miles of this

1359

01:01:27,540 --> 01:01:24,850

location it was very very familiar with

1360

01:01:29,820 --> 01:01:27,550

all the the wildlife and the bird sounds

1361

01:01:32,100 --> 01:01:29,830

yeah at all times of the year and I

1362

01:01:33,690 --> 01:01:32,110

remember commenting to my girlfriend

1363

01:01:35,460 --> 01:01:33,700

that it was strange that we had not seen

1364

01:01:37,650 --> 01:01:35,470

or heard any animals that it was really

1365

01:01:41,400 --> 01:01:37,660

quiet while we could hear was the sound

1366

01:01:43,860 --> 01:01:41,410

of the river and we got into an area of

1367

01:01:47,520 --> 01:01:43,870

some real big western red cedars and big

1368

01:01:51,060 --> 01:01:47,530

Doug firs I mean really big 10-foot you

1369

01:01:55,740 --> 01:01:51,070

know diameter eight-foot and and kind of

1370

01:01:57,630 --> 01:01:55,750

low light on the forest floor with lots

1371

01:02:01,530 --> 01:01:57,640

of moss and temperate rainforest type

1372

01:02:04,470 --> 01:02:01,540

you know just drippy everything was kind

1373

01:02:05,940 --> 01:02:04,480

of Dripping and we get to a certain

1374

01:02:09,200 --> 01:02:05,950

point in the trail where we have a

1375

01:02:11,610 --> 01:02:09,210

pretty open view at least a hundred feet

1376

01:02:16,530 --> 01:02:11,620

in front of us in behind us and I heard

1377

01:02:21,660 --> 01:02:16,540

a very unusual very loud whistle and it

1378

01:02:23,820 --> 01:02:21,670

had kind of a questioning tone I stopped

1379

01:02:26,790 --> 01:02:23,830

and my girl did you hear that what was

1380

01:02:28,530 --> 01:02:26,800

that I said must have been a bird no one

1381

01:02:30,030 --> 01:02:28,540

darn well it wasn't a bird because I

1382

01:02:32,610 --> 01:02:30,040

never before or since

1383

01:02:34,440 --> 01:02:32,620

heard a bird that sounded like that and

1384

01:02:35,760 --> 01:02:34,450

as soon as the words pretty much had

1385

01:02:37,820 --> 01:02:35,770

gotten out of my mouth we heard a

1386

01:02:41,330 --> 01:02:37,830

higher-pitched version of it behind us

1387

01:02:44,640 --> 01:02:41,340

it was kind of answering I said you know

1388

01:02:45,990 --> 01:02:44,650

let's go out towards the river and take

1389

01:02:48,810 --> 01:02:46,000

a break and

1390

01:02:51,870 --> 01:02:48,820

as we started out we were kind of going

1391

01:02:54,990 --> 01:02:51,880

back away from the first sound and more

1392

01:02:56,880 --> 01:02:55,000

towards the second sound we heard what

1393

01:02:59,790 --> 01:02:56,890

the the first sound again and then the

1394

01:03:02,940 --> 01:02:59,800

second sound was was with the first

1395

01:03:06,210 --> 01:03:02,950

sound somehow whatever it was had gotten

1396

01:03:08,609 --> 01:03:06,220

from behind us to in front of us and

1397

01:03:10,830 --> 01:03:08,619

yeah we didn't see anything and there I

1398

01:03:13,760 --> 01:03:10,840

would have to go back and check my notes

1399

01:03:19,040 --> 01:03:13,770

on this in terms of the the elapsed time

1400

01:03:22,980 --> 01:03:19,050

but I was very convinced that we had had

1401

01:03:26,540 --> 01:03:22,990

kind of a a quasi if you will or pseudo

1402

01:03:29,550 --> 01:03:26,550

Bigfoot encounter because as I said

1403

01:03:31,589 --> 01:03:29,560

twice now I'm really familiar with all

1404

01:03:34,320 --> 01:03:31,599

the animal sounds and him especially

1405

01:03:34,580 --> 01:03:34,330

bird sounds in the area we got more to

1406

01:03:37,710 --> 01:03:34,590

come

1407

01:03:44,780 --> 01:03:37,720

pseudo Bigfoot encounter with gene and

1408

01:03:50,180 --> 01:03:47,200

[Music]

1409

01:03:53,090 --> 01:03:50,190

neighbors we've made such a deal with

1410

01:03:56,450 --> 01:03:53,100

hellofresh and it means that everyone

1411

01:03:59,270 --> 01:03:56,460

listening to this show can receive \$30

1412

01:04:01,970 --> 01:03:59,280

off your first week of deliveries when

1413

01:04:04,760 --> 01:04:01,980

you go to hellofresh calm and use the

1414

01:04:07,220 --> 01:04:04,770

offer code para cast 30 you know with

1415

01:04:09,530 --> 01:04:07,230

fellow fresh you can choose the delivery

1416

01:04:13,310 --> 01:04:09,540

day that works best for you they've got

1417

01:04:16,220 --> 01:04:13,320

a wide variety of chef curated recipes

1418

01:04:20,360 --> 01:04:16,230

they change weekly and can you imagine

1419

01:04:23,900 --> 01:04:20,370

me cooking Japanese panko chicken it

1420

01:04:27,290 --> 01:04:23,910

makes me feel like I'm a chef it means

1421

01:04:30,230 --> 01:04:27,300

also that you could actually get your

1422

01:04:32,240 --> 01:04:30,240

meal cooked in 30 minutes for busy

1423

01:04:34,480 --> 01:04:32,250

people this is perfect the simple

1424

01:04:36,740 --> 01:04:34,490

recipes includes step-by-step

1425

01:04:39,800 --> 01:04:36,750

instructions so even I can figure it out

1426

01:04:43,100 --> 01:04:39,810

go to hello fresh comm use the offer

1427

01:04:45,830 --> 01:04:43,110

code para cast 30 to get 30 dollars off

1428

01:04:47,000 --> 01:04:45,840

your first week of deliveries hello

1429

01:04:48,800 --> 01:04:47,010

fresh com

1430

01:04:51,890 --> 01:04:48,810

have you ever wondered who the second

1431

01:04:52,940 --> 01:04:51,900

person to discover gravity was when

1432

01:04:54,980 --> 01:04:52,950

you're in the mood for a treat

1433

01:04:57,050 --> 01:04:54,990

would you go to the second best bakery

1434

01:04:59,570 --> 01:04:57,060

in town or how about the name John

1435

01:05:01,760 --> 01:04:59,580

Breckinridge recognize it if you don't

1436

01:05:05,510 --> 01:05:01,770

that's because he came in second to

1437

01:05:08,480 --> 01:05:05,520

Abraham Lincoln the firsts are first for

1438

01:05:10,340 --> 01:05:08,490

a reason just how I D stronghold was the

1439

01:05:12,050 --> 01:05:10,350

first to create the technology to

1440

01:05:14,750 --> 01:05:12,060

protect your credit cards from thieves

1441

01:05:16,340 --> 01:05:14,760

with RFID chip scanners IDs stronghold

1442

01:05:18,650 --> 01:05:16,350

products block signals from those

1443

01:05:20,960 --> 01:05:18,660

scanners so thieves can't capture your

1444

01:05:22,940 --> 01:05:20,970

critical data get a strong hold on your

1445

01:05:24,500 --> 01:05:22,950

personal information and protect your

1446

01:05:26,870 --> 01:05:24,510

family too don't settle for the

1447

01:05:28,370 --> 01:05:26,880

second-best wallet pick up ID stronghold

1448

01:05:29,720 --> 01:05:28,380

wallets for everyone on your list this

1449

01:05:31,430 --> 01:05:29,730

holiday season they're the perfect

1450

01:05:33,650 --> 01:05:31,440

stocking stuffer with leather wallets

1451

01:05:35,960 --> 01:05:33,660

starting as low as \$20 on walmart.com

1452

01:05:39,020 --> 01:05:35,970

ebay amazon and QVC

1453

01:05:39,680 --> 01:05:39,030

say 10% by using coupon code present for

1454

01:05:42,470 --> 01:05:39,690

a limited time

1455

01:05:49,580 --> 01:05:42,480

that's coupon code present only on ID

1456

01:05:51,500 --> 01:05:49,590

stronghold com ID stronghold calm you

1457

01:05:53,510 --> 01:05:51,510

have an experienced yogurt until you've

1458

01:05:55,850 --> 01:05:53,520

tried a mossy embodying health and

1459

01:05:57,890 --> 01:05:55,860

flavor in a true whole milk green fed

1460

01:05:59,810 --> 01:05:57,900

dairy beverage every sip pays homage to

1461

01:06:01,370 --> 01:05:59,820

our old world cows and the ancient

1462

01:06:03,740 --> 01:06:01,380

culturing methods their milk benefits

1463

01:06:06,020 --> 01:06:03,750

from with over 30 probiotics on Mossy's

1464

01:06:08,000 --> 01:06:06,030

undeniably nutritious refined cultured

1465

01:06:10,310 --> 01:06:08,010

sensation bolsters your health and

1466

01:06:12,140 --> 01:06:10,320

awakens your passion for dairy oh ma c

1467

01:06:14,120 --> 01:06:12,150

so good and you need to try it

1468

01:06:15,770 --> 01:06:14,130

contact your youngevity distributor or

1469

01:06:18,760 --> 01:06:15,780

call eight seven seven eight seven eight

1470

01:06:21,800 --> 01:06:18,770

4203 or go to GCN team.com

1471

01:06:24,170 --> 01:06:21,810

for over five years you've been hearing

1472

01:06:26,630 --> 01:06:24,180

about the Berkey guy so you may know a

1473

01:06:29,000 --> 01:06:26,640

few things about him for example you are

1474

01:06:30,950 --> 01:06:29,010

well aware of the superior quality and

1475

01:06:33,500 --> 01:06:30,960

effectiveness of berkey water filters

1476

01:06:35,510 --> 01:06:33,510

and accessories but did you know the BIR

1477

01:06:37,250 --> 01:06:35,520

Keys have had independent lab tests done

1478

01:06:39,830 --> 01:06:37,260

to prove just how effective they are

1479

01:06:42,770 --> 01:06:39,840

it's true and he can email you the test

1480

01:06:44,570 --> 01:06:42,780

results just visit go Berkey com

1481

01:06:46,460 --> 01:06:44,580

you may also know that the Berkey guy

1482

01:06:48,560 --> 01:06:46,470

has helped tens of thousands of people

1483

01:06:51,200 --> 01:06:48,570

get better prepared now here's something

1484

01:06:53,690 --> 01:06:51,210

you may not know go Berkey dot-com has

1485

01:06:55,880 --> 01:06:53,700

amazing specials and deals all the time

1486

01:06:58,220 --> 01:06:55,890

on a wide variety of survival and

1487

01:07:00,920 --> 01:06:58,230

preparedness products most ready to ship

1488

01:07:03,380 --> 01:07:00,930

same day visit the Berkey guy at go

1489

01:07:05,960 --> 01:07:03,390

Bertie calm and be sure to click the red

1490

01:07:08,360 --> 01:07:05,970

products on sale now button you can

1491

01:07:10,160 --> 01:07:08,370

always call toll-free eight seven seven

1492

01:07:12,560 --> 01:07:10,170

eight eight six three six five three

1493

01:07:15,950 --> 01:07:12,570

again that's eight seven seven eight

1494

01:07:19,400 --> 01:07:15,960

eight six three six five three go Berkey

1495

01:07:21,110 --> 01:07:19,410

comm home of a perky guy actual

1496

01:07:23,030 --> 01:07:21,120

testimonials from real new mana

1497

01:07:25,610 --> 01:07:23,040

customers I've tried all kinds of food

1498

01:07:27,470 --> 01:07:25,620

storage and new mana is by far the best

1499

01:07:29,120 --> 01:07:27,480

I'm a single mom with two teenage boys

1500

01:07:30,980 --> 01:07:29,130

and a full-time job I don't always have

1501

01:07:32,600 --> 01:07:30,990

time to cook a four-course meal that's

1502

01:07:33,980 --> 01:07:32,610

where no man has been such a blessing I

1503

01:07:35,900 --> 01:07:33,990

can spend less time in the kitchen and

1504

01:07:37,610 --> 01:07:35,910

more time on what matters most like

1505

01:07:38,599 --> 01:07:37,620

helping with homework find out for

1506

01:07:40,819 --> 01:07:38,609

yourself or

1507

01:07:46,009 --> 01:07:40,829

online at the power mall calm that's the

1508

01:07:52,069 --> 01:07:46,019

power mall calm new manna is the

1509

01:07:53,960 --> 01:07:52,079

Powerball calm we'd like to hear from

1510

01:07:57,440 --> 01:07:53,970

you if you have a comment or question

1511

01:07:59,269 --> 01:07:57,450

about the para cast sent it to news at

1512

01:08:02,779 --> 01:07:59,279

the para cast com

1513

01:08:04,700 --> 01:08:02,789

that's news at the para cast calm and

1514

01:08:07,910 --> 01:08:04,710

don't forget to visit our famous para

1515

01:08:13,819 --> 01:08:07,920

cast community forums at forum dot the

1516

01:08:16,039 --> 01:08:13,829

para cast calm quasi quasi what do you

1517

01:08:17,390 --> 01:08:16,049

mean by quasi well I don't know I didn't

1518

01:08:19,760 --> 01:08:17,400

see anything I didn't smell anything

1519

01:08:22,519 --> 01:08:19,770

normally I would need those one of those

1520

01:08:23,870 --> 01:08:22,529

two things to really be completely

1521

01:08:25,939 --> 01:08:23,880

convinced that that's the experience

1522

01:08:28,700 --> 01:08:25,949

I've had in terms of one of our big

1523

01:08:31,729 --> 01:08:28,710

hairy friends but I didn't have the

1524

01:08:33,499 --> 01:08:31,739

olfactory evidence and I didn't have any

1525

01:08:35,300 --> 01:08:33,509

sort of visual evidence but the very

1526

01:08:36,950 --> 01:08:35,310

fact or whatever it was was able to go

1527

01:08:40,910 --> 01:08:36,960

from behind us to in front of us without

1528

01:08:43,249 --> 01:08:40,920

us seen they do that that puts it into a

1529

01:08:48,499 --> 01:08:43,259

realm of high strangeness and in my

1530

01:08:51,140 --> 01:08:48,509

estimation which again kind of kicks me

1531

01:08:53,300 --> 01:08:51,150

back towards that possibility of some

1532

01:08:55,459 --> 01:08:53,310

sort of ability to teleport this thing

1533

01:08:56,870 --> 01:08:55,469

was not going through the trees the

1534

01:08:59,689 --> 01:08:56,880

trees were too big there were no

1535

01:09:01,370 --> 01:08:59,699

branches down you know maybe it could

1536

01:09:04,579 --> 01:09:01,380

have skinny tup one of these things I

1537

01:09:06,919 --> 01:09:04,589

doubt it but we would have heard or seen

1538

01:09:08,930 --> 01:09:06,929

something I would think this is much a

1539

01:09:12,140 --> 01:09:08,940

different country than than what you're

1540

01:09:14,269 --> 01:09:12,150

describing in Texas this is primordial

1541

01:09:16,970 --> 01:09:14,279

temperate rainforest this is a whole

1542

01:09:20,930 --> 01:09:16,980

different ball of wax we're talking you

1543

01:09:24,320 --> 01:09:20,940

know 150 200 foot trees you know huge

1544

01:09:26,950 --> 01:09:24,330

huge trees moss hanging everywhere very

1545

01:09:31,010 --> 01:09:26,960

very wet hence the rain forest

1546

01:09:33,289 --> 01:09:31,020

designation yeah by going up this trail

1547

01:09:35,329 --> 01:09:33,299

we literally were breaking through snow

1548

01:09:37,640 --> 01:09:35,339

banks that we could see nobody had had

1549

01:09:38,689 --> 01:09:37,650

traveled on the trail at least for a

1550

01:09:41,809 --> 01:09:38,699

couple three weeks since the last

1551

01:09:43,789 --> 01:09:41,819

snowfall so we didn't encounter any any

1552

01:09:46,789 --> 01:09:43,799

person not a single person in the entire

1553

01:09:49,150 --> 01:09:46,799

afternoon we were virus pretty much

1554

01:09:51,700 --> 01:09:49,160

pretty isolated by ourselves

1555

01:09:54,640 --> 01:09:51,710

there and but what perfect conditions to

1556

01:09:57,010 --> 01:09:54,650

encounter something like an undiscovered

1557

01:09:59,110 --> 01:09:57,020

hairy hominid I mean what you're

1558

01:10:01,780 --> 01:09:59,120

describing is what most people think of

1559

01:10:05,200 --> 01:10:01,790

when they think of Bigfoot country and

1560

01:10:07,060 --> 01:10:05,210

what's been a revelation to me and a lot

1561

01:10:09,700 --> 01:10:07,070

of other people is that yes there

1562

01:10:11,980 --> 01:10:09,710

they're out there but they're also in

1563

01:10:14,410 --> 01:10:11,990

places like where I was and they might

1564

01:10:16,810 --> 01:10:14,420

be miles from anywhere or they might be

1565

01:10:18,910 --> 01:10:16,820

the best evidence that I found on this

1566

01:10:21,250 --> 01:10:18,920

trip was this footprint that's on the

1567

01:10:24,430 --> 01:10:21,260

cover of the book yeah that was that was

1568

01:10:28,120 --> 01:10:24,440

Trent to by the way that was 50 yards

1569

01:10:30,040 --> 01:10:28,130

from a parking lot in a highway there

1570

01:10:32,020 --> 01:10:30,050

was some pretty remote areas that I went

1571

01:10:34,480 --> 01:10:32,030

through you know the farthest I could

1572

01:10:36,940 --> 01:10:34,490

get from her road from any road was four

1573

01:10:38,380 --> 01:10:36,950

miles and you would think well Texas you

1574

01:10:40,360 --> 01:10:38,390

know everything's bigger in Texas but

1575

01:10:42,220 --> 01:10:40,370

really it is the Forest Service roads

1576

01:10:45,040 --> 01:10:42,230

and County roads yeah

1577

01:10:46,900 --> 01:10:45,050

heading through and the forest itself is

1578

01:10:49,230 --> 01:10:46,910

kind of a patchwork when he it depends

1579

01:10:51,100 --> 01:10:49,240

on you look at it on a Google

1580

01:10:54,250 --> 01:10:51,110

geographical map and it looks like this

1581

01:10:56,170 --> 01:10:54,260

one big monolithic green thing but then

1582

01:10:58,060 --> 01:10:56,180

you go to the satellite shot you can see

1583

01:11:00,280 --> 01:10:58,070

little churches here and there and yeah

1584

01:11:03,160 --> 01:11:00,290

arms farms that were grandfathered into

1585

01:11:05,290 --> 01:11:03,170

the National Park and little towns kind

1586

01:11:06,910 --> 01:11:05,300

of nestled in there so when you don't

1587

01:11:09,010 --> 01:11:06,920

have much relief there either you're not

1588

01:11:11,950 --> 01:11:09,020

going up and down like you would in the

1589

01:11:13,990 --> 01:11:11,960

the Cascades or the Mackenzie's or the

1590

01:11:15,850 --> 01:11:14,000

the Rockies I mean there's one thing

1591

01:11:17,710 --> 01:11:15,860

that I asked Jeff dr. Jeffrey Meldrum

1592

01:11:19,720 --> 01:11:17,720

when he was on the show is you know I

1593

01:11:20,890 --> 01:11:19,730

said you know we have you know Bigfoot

1594

01:11:23,230 --> 01:11:20,900

investigators saying that we've had

1595

01:11:25,570 --> 01:11:23,240

Bigfoot reports in 48 or 50 states and

1596

01:11:27,400 --> 01:11:25,580

he you kind of scoffed at that you know

1597

01:11:30,430 --> 01:11:27,410

he really did not come across as someone

1598

01:11:32,470 --> 01:11:30,440

who accepts the idea that Bigfoot are

1599

01:11:35,260 --> 01:11:32,480

seen in Ohio at the grassman for

1600

01:11:38,310 --> 01:11:35,270

instance or in the Pine Barrens of New

1601
01:11:41,470 --> 01:11:38,320
Jersey or anywhere in New England or

1602
01:11:42,490 --> 01:11:41,480
some of some of the anywhere pretty much

1603
01:11:45,700 --> 01:11:42,500
in the Midwest

1604
01:11:49,210 --> 01:11:45,710
he said that they need a lot of terrain

1605
01:11:51,220 --> 01:11:49,220
water in places to hide you know and I

1606
01:11:54,190 --> 01:11:51,230
mentioned him the DuPont monster from

1607
01:11:56,620 --> 01:11:54,200
southern Illinois that's quite famous

1608
01:11:59,050 --> 01:11:56,630
for haunting a couple of these lovers

1609
01:12:00,589 --> 01:11:59,060
lanes and and being attracted by

1610
01:12:02,930 --> 01:12:00,599
teenagers having

1611
01:12:04,850 --> 01:12:02,940
and you know he kind of laughed at that

1612
01:12:09,109 --> 01:12:04,860
and said well you know it's

1613
01:12:10,310 --> 01:12:09,119

he doesn't really go there you know he

1614

01:12:13,310 --> 01:12:10,320

didn't really want to come down and say

1615

01:12:15,859 --> 01:12:13,320

oh that's a bunch of BS or whatever but

1616

01:12:18,819 --> 01:12:15,869

he did pretty much say no now if these

1617

01:12:21,379 --> 01:12:18,829

things are only you know northern tier

1618

01:12:23,479 --> 01:12:21,389

British Columbia watch in Northern

1619

01:12:26,240 --> 01:12:23,489

California places whether it's huge you

1620

01:12:28,540 --> 01:12:26,250

know miles and miles of virgin you know

1621

01:12:31,790 --> 01:12:28,550

for us and in this sort of thing and

1622

01:12:35,020 --> 01:12:31,800

Bigfoot in Texas they gotta be really

1623

01:12:38,569 --> 01:12:35,030

stealthy to be able to hang around

1624

01:12:39,770 --> 01:12:38,579

parking lots maybe dumpster dive some of

1625

01:12:42,050 --> 01:12:39,780

the things that they've been reported

1626
01:12:44,149 --> 01:12:42,060
doing well what do some of your favorite

1627
01:12:46,310 --> 01:12:44,159
reports that you've heard from that that

1628
01:12:49,010 --> 01:12:46,320
part of the world there of the most of

1629
01:12:51,919 --> 01:12:49,020
the activity is to our East because just

1630
01:12:54,050 --> 01:12:51,929
to address dr. Meldrum's point and I

1631
01:12:56,930 --> 01:12:54,060
have great respect for him but you know

1632
01:12:59,180 --> 01:12:56,940
if you look at a sightings map that of

1633
01:13:02,839 --> 01:12:59,190
all of North America and you overlay

1634
01:13:04,640 --> 01:13:02,849
that with a map of annual rainfall it's

1635
01:13:07,280 --> 01:13:04,650
a one-to-one match I mean it's very

1636
01:13:10,310 --> 01:13:07,290
close and you know it just tracks with

1637
01:13:12,620 --> 01:13:10,320
cover where there's cover things are

1638
01:13:15,950 --> 01:13:12,630

living there and my theory is that they

1639

01:13:17,839 --> 01:13:15,960

understand what constitutes a barrier to

1640

01:13:21,200 --> 01:13:17,849

humans and they put as many of those

1641

01:13:23,270 --> 01:13:21,210

between them and us as they can but

1642

01:13:25,970 --> 01:13:23,280

they're in Florida all these swamp

1643

01:13:28,430 --> 01:13:25,980

monsters you know these stories from

1644

01:13:30,200 --> 01:13:28,440

Louisiana and throughout the Lower South

1645

01:13:34,149 --> 01:13:30,210

that have been around for a hundred

1646

01:13:36,970 --> 01:13:34,159

years or more you know the the Washita

1647

01:13:39,169 --> 01:13:36,980

Arkansas Ozarks and the boggy creek

1648

01:13:42,620 --> 01:13:39,179

Kentucky you know we've got video from

1649

01:13:44,780 --> 01:13:42,630

Ohio a friend of mine in the field I've

1650

01:13:48,500 --> 01:13:44,790

mentioned before Christopher Noel does

1651

01:13:50,660 --> 01:13:48,510

his research and for mine and he's

1652

01:13:55,729 --> 01:13:50,670

actually working on a book right now on

1653

01:13:57,709 --> 01:13:55,739

micro forests and is as making a very

1654

01:14:02,209 --> 01:13:57,719

compelling case that these things don't

1655

01:14:05,510 --> 01:14:02,219

need miles and miles of remote territory

1656

01:14:07,609 --> 01:14:05,520

in order to exist they'll live damn

1657

01:14:09,680 --> 01:14:07,619

where will ever they please and that

1658

01:14:13,490 --> 01:14:09,690

might be right up next to a little rural

1659

01:14:16,100 --> 01:14:13,500

subdivision you know miles from you know

1660

01:14:17,390 --> 01:14:16,110

rather feet from from interstate

1661

01:14:19,580 --> 01:14:17,400

highways if they want to

1662

01:14:21,589 --> 01:14:19,590

people have been been cruising long on

1663

01:14:24,410 --> 01:14:21,599

the interstates and in large state

1664

01:14:25,760 --> 01:14:24,420

highways for decades now and looking

1665

01:14:27,859 --> 01:14:25,770

over and seeing a Bigfoot standing there

1666

01:14:30,260 --> 01:14:27,869

watching traffic go by that's not it's

1667

01:14:32,629 --> 01:14:30,270

not an unusual description for another

1668

01:14:34,310 --> 01:14:32,639

sighting event sure and and you know by

1669

01:14:36,589 --> 01:14:34,320

what authority can we say Oh with other

1670

01:14:38,060 --> 01:14:36,599

only in the northwest and in Canada you

1671

01:14:40,220 --> 01:14:38,070

know their sighting reports at one point

1672

01:14:41,930 --> 01:14:40,230

other why what makes those so much more

1673

01:14:44,000 --> 01:14:41,940

credible than sighting reports from

1674

01:14:48,490 --> 01:14:44,010

other parts of the country that have get

1675

01:14:51,260 --> 01:14:48,500

a plentiful gain and plentiful cover and

1676

01:14:53,030 --> 01:14:51,270

plentiful people there to see I don't

1677

01:14:56,180 --> 01:14:53,040

understand what you know why you would

1678

01:14:58,189 --> 01:14:56,190

just out of hand reject thousands of

1679

01:15:02,209 --> 01:14:58,199

eyewitness reports from other parts of

1680

01:15:04,010 --> 01:15:02,219

the continent simply because maybe there

1681

01:15:05,660 --> 01:15:04,020

wasn't enough you know there wasn't it

1682

01:15:06,740 --> 01:15:05,670

wasn't mountainous or something like

1683

01:15:10,129 --> 01:15:06,750

that I mean that seems like you're

1684

01:15:12,229 --> 01:15:10,139

you're creating a theory to try to fit a

1685

01:15:14,450 --> 01:15:12,239

preconceived notion instead of looking

1686

01:15:16,640 --> 01:15:14,460

at what people are reporting and trying

1687

01:15:18,470 --> 01:15:16,650

to build a theory from that well you

1688

01:15:20,240 --> 01:15:18,480

know what I think it is I think that

1689

01:15:22,899 --> 01:15:20,250

that's what he thinks his colleagues who

1690

01:15:25,220 --> 01:15:22,909

are barely allowing him to get away with

1691

01:15:27,169 --> 01:15:25,230

professing interest and publicly getting

1692

01:15:30,560 --> 01:15:27,179

involved in this very controversial

1693

01:15:33,350 --> 01:15:30,570

subject matter so if he makes it as

1694

01:15:36,470 --> 01:15:33,360

acceptable and sanitized as possible for

1695

01:15:39,379 --> 01:15:36,480

their liking then he retains some sort

1696

01:15:41,419 --> 01:15:39,389

of credibility if he admits that there's

1697

01:15:45,709 --> 01:15:41,429

the possibility that Bigfoot can can be

1698

01:15:47,870 --> 01:15:45,719

in Oklahoma and Kansas and places where

1699

01:15:50,600 --> 01:15:47,880

there are no large forests really to

1700

01:15:52,910 --> 01:15:50,610

speak of and very few places to hide yet

1701

01:15:55,160 --> 01:15:52,920

they still have reports he would have a

1702

01:15:59,450 --> 01:15:55,170

much harder time convincing his

1703

01:16:03,109 --> 01:15:59,460

colleagues that he wasn't nuts I think

1704

01:16:04,839 --> 01:16:03,119

it's human nature yeah I do talk about

1705

01:16:07,459 --> 01:16:04,849

this too but it's human nature to always

1706

01:16:09,890 --> 01:16:07,469

think that you're staking out the

1707

01:16:11,810 --> 01:16:09,900

conservative ground and you kind of know

1708

01:16:14,870 --> 01:16:11,820

where the you know where the boundary is

1709

01:16:18,050 --> 01:16:14,880

between something that's common sense or

1710

01:16:19,910 --> 01:16:18,060

something that's investigated and other

1711

01:16:22,580 --> 01:16:19,920

things that are just wacky and nuts you

1712

01:16:27,000 --> 01:16:22,590

know as I said earlier the older I get

1713

01:16:29,910 --> 01:16:27,010

I'm very slow to call people crazy

1714

01:16:39,320 --> 01:16:29,920

we continue our monster hike you're in

1715

01:16:47,770 --> 01:16:43,240

thank you for listening to GCN

1716

01:16:49,630 --> 01:16:47,780

be sure to visit GCN live.com today have

1717

01:16:52,570 --> 01:16:49,640

you ever wondered who the second person

1718

01:16:53,440 --> 01:16:52,580

to discover gravity was when you're in

1719

01:16:55,480 --> 01:16:53,450

the mood for a treat

1720

01:16:57,550 --> 01:16:55,490

would you go to the second best bakery

1721

01:17:00,070 --> 01:16:57,560

in town or how about the name John

1722

01:17:02,110 --> 01:17:00,080

Breckinridge recognize it if you don't

1723

01:17:06,010 --> 01:17:02,120

that's because he came in second to

1724

01:17:06,760 --> 01:17:06,020

Abraham Lincoln the firsts are first for

1725

01:17:09,580 --> 01:17:06,770

a reason

1726

01:17:11,350 --> 01:17:09,590

just--how ID stronghold was the first to

1727

01:17:13,750 --> 01:17:11,360

create the technology to protect your

1728

01:17:15,970 --> 01:17:13,760

credit cards from thieves with RFID chip

1729

01:17:17,920 --> 01:17:15,980

scanners IDs stronghold products block

1730

01:17:20,380 --> 01:17:17,930

signals from those scanners so thieves

1731

01:17:22,120 --> 01:17:20,390

can't capture your critical data get a

1732

01:17:24,730 --> 01:17:22,130

stronghold on your personal information

1733

01:17:26,740 --> 01:17:24,740

and protect your family too don't settle

1734

01:17:28,420 --> 01:17:26,750

for the second-best wallet pick up ID

1735

01:17:30,010 --> 01:17:28,430

stronghold wallets for everyone on your

1736

01:17:31,480 --> 01:17:30,020

list this holiday season they're the

1737

01:17:33,580 --> 01:17:31,490

perfect stocking stuffer with leather

1738

01:17:37,000 --> 01:17:33,590

wallets starting as low as \$20 on

1739

01:17:39,550 --> 01:17:37,010

walmart.com ebay amazon and QVC say 10%

1740

01:17:40,360 --> 01:17:39,560

by using coupon codes present for a

1741

01:17:42,970 --> 01:17:40,370

limited time

1742

01:17:49,510 --> 01:17:42,980

that's coupon code present only on ID

1743

01:17:51,010 --> 01:17:49,520

stronghold comm ID stronghold comm do

1744

01:17:52,390 --> 01:17:51,020

you have difficulty taking supplements

1745

01:17:54,460 --> 01:17:52,400

are you searching for a high quality

1746

01:17:56,350 --> 01:17:54,470

complete nutritional drink that your

1747

01:17:58,240 --> 01:17:56,360

whole family will love nutri medicals

1748

01:18:00,100 --> 01:17:58,250

life support has arrived all of your

1749

01:18:02,410 --> 01:18:00,110

daily nutritional requirements in one

1750

01:18:04,360 --> 01:18:02,420

quick delicious drink dr. bill deagles

1751

01:18:06,340 --> 01:18:04,370

life support is a proprietary blend of

1752

01:18:08,080 --> 01:18:06,350

vegan protein activated vitamins

1753

01:18:10,980 --> 01:18:08,090

essential minerals amino acids

1754

01:18:12,760 --> 01:18:10,990

probiotics green tea digestive enzymes

1755

01:18:15,280 --> 01:18:12,770

anti-inflammatories cancer prevention

1756

01:18:17,230 --> 01:18:15,290

detoxification and much more your body

1757

01:18:19,210 --> 01:18:17,240

will high-five you for this one life

1758

01:18:20,650 --> 01:18:19,220

support is the best complete nutritious

1759

01:18:22,180 --> 01:18:20,660

meal replacement on the market whether

1760

01:18:23,890 --> 01:18:22,190

you are an elite athlete have

1761

01:18:25,630 --> 01:18:23,900

post-operative challenges chronic

1762

01:18:27,760 --> 01:18:25,640

illness elderly or a family that just

1763

01:18:30,040 --> 01:18:27,770

wants a quick delicious drink try dr.

1764

01:18:32,290 --> 01:18:30,050

bill deagles life support for optimize

1765

01:18:34,870 --> 01:18:32,300

nutrition in one great tasting smoothie

1766

01:18:36,940 --> 01:18:34,880

just add cold water almond milk fruit or

1767

01:18:39,040 --> 01:18:36,950

anything else you like nutri medicals

1768

01:18:40,060 --> 01:18:39,050

life support try our great tasting

1769

01:18:43,510 --> 01:18:40,070

chocolate or vanilla

1770

01:18:46,030 --> 01:18:43,520

today culturable 8 to 1 to 8871 or visit

1771

01:18:47,540 --> 01:18:46,040

us online at nutri medical comm nutri

1772

01:18:50,450 --> 01:18:47,550

medical calm for the

1773

01:18:51,799 --> 01:18:50,460

whole family hey folks Tom D for

1774

01:18:53,510 --> 01:18:51,809

paranormal date.com

1775

01:18:55,549 --> 01:18:53,520

are you looking for love in all the

1776

01:18:57,319 --> 01:18:55,559

wrong places now you have a chance to

1777

01:18:59,060 --> 01:18:57,329

change that by signing up free

1778

01:19:01,640 --> 01:18:59,070

paranormal date.com

1779

01:19:03,890 --> 01:19:01,650

this incredible dating site puts people

1780

01:19:06,229 --> 01:19:03,900

of like minds together people who are

1781

01:19:09,649 --> 01:19:06,239

interested in the strange the unusual

1782

01:19:12,500 --> 01:19:09,659

ghosts zombies UFOs crop circles and

1783

01:19:14,780 --> 01:19:12,510

more paranormal date calm was developed

1784

01:19:17,600 --> 01:19:14,790

for you people who seek a little more

1785

01:19:19,339 --> 01:19:17,610

than the other dating services offer you

1786

01:19:21,709 --> 01:19:19,349

can join for free by going to paranormal

1787

01:19:23,780 --> 01:19:21,719

date calm and if you decide you like it

1788

01:19:25,729 --> 01:19:23,790

and you want to connect with others use

1789

01:19:28,160 --> 01:19:25,739

the code Gorge for a substantial

1790

01:19:29,510 --> 01:19:28,170

discount so many people want to share

1791

01:19:32,959 --> 01:19:29,520

their experiences with the paranormal

1792

01:19:34,760 --> 01:19:32,969

the afterlife the unusual and this is

1793

01:19:37,580 --> 01:19:34,770

the place to meet and share common

1794

01:19:39,830 --> 01:19:37,590

interests with those of like minds so

1795

01:19:42,979 --> 01:19:39,840

sign up for free at paranormal dot-com

1796

01:19:45,229 --> 01:19:42,989

that's paranormal date com use the code

1797

01:19:47,120 --> 01:19:45,239

word George and start meeting others get

1798

01:19:49,250 --> 01:19:47,130

going now and connect with someone you

1799

01:19:52,040 --> 01:19:49,260

like message and data rates may apply

1800

01:19:54,350 --> 01:19:52,050

guys got hair loss I know what you're

1801
01:19:58,310 --> 01:19:54,360
thinking should I shave my head comb it

1802
01:20:00,140 --> 01:19:58,320
over wear a hat just stop this is 1970

1803
01:20:02,450 --> 01:20:00,150
keep your hair and your confidence

1804
01:20:04,520 --> 01:20:02,460
because Bosley America's number one hair

1805
01:20:06,950 --> 01:20:04,530
restoration expert can give you your

1806
01:20:08,780 --> 01:20:06,960
real hair back permanently check them

1807
01:20:10,790 --> 01:20:08,790
out today because they're giving away an

1808
01:20:13,040 --> 01:20:10,800
absolutely free information kit and a

1809
01:20:15,049 --> 01:20:13,050
free gift card to everyone who texts ez

1810
01:20:17,240 --> 01:20:15,059
six six two eight five eight five zero

1811
01:20:19,250 --> 01:20:17,250
dude you don't have to look like your

1812
01:20:20,810 --> 01:20:19,260
dad because this isn't your dad's hair

1813
01:20:22,490 --> 01:20:20,820

loss treatment people all over the

1814

01:20:24,200 --> 01:20:22,500

country trust Bosley because they're

1815

01:20:26,450 --> 01:20:24,210

ahead of the curve they use the latest

1816

01:20:28,549 --> 01:20:26,460

technology to give you your real hair

1817

01:20:30,560 --> 01:20:28,559

back and the best part Bosley's

1818

01:20:33,410 --> 01:20:30,570

permanent solution is protected by the

1819

01:20:35,240 --> 01:20:33,420

Bosley guarantee let them show you for

1820

01:20:37,010 --> 01:20:35,250

free how awesome your hair could look

1821

01:20:38,689 --> 01:20:37,020

with an absolutely free information kit

1822

01:20:41,299 --> 01:20:38,699

and a gift card for two hundred and

1823

01:20:43,310 --> 01:20:41,309

fifty dollars off text ez six six two

1824

01:20:46,399 --> 01:20:43,320

eight five eight five zero ask about the

1825

01:20:53,770 --> 01:20:46,409

Bosley guarantee EA sy six six two eight

1826
01:21:00,080 --> 01:20:56,660
today this is Marie D Jones the author

1827
01:21:02,810 --> 01:21:00,090
of this book is from the future and you

1828
01:21:08,220 --> 01:21:02,820
are listening to the podcast the gold

1829
01:21:08,230 --> 01:21:13,030
[Music]

1830
01:21:17,750 --> 01:21:15,709
so those of you who tuned in earlier in

1831
01:21:19,729 --> 01:21:17,760
the episode and you wondered where Chris

1832
01:21:22,250 --> 01:21:19,739
was for a couple of segments we had the

1833
01:21:24,290 --> 01:21:22,260
Skype audio problem a reminder too that

1834
01:21:27,080 --> 01:21:24,300
we have a second radio show called after

1835
01:21:29,750 --> 01:21:27,090
the para cast there's only available if

1836
01:21:33,080 --> 01:21:29,760
you subscribe to the podcast plus at

1837
01:21:35,569 --> 01:21:33,090
plus doctor para cast com+ that of the

1838
01:21:38,810 --> 01:21:35,579

para cast comm some of asked if there's

1839

01:21:42,649 --> 01:21:38,820

a way to pay for your para cast plus

1840

01:21:45,290 --> 01:21:42,659

membership other than PayPal or a credit

1841

01:21:47,510 --> 01:21:45,300

card through PayPal and we're going to

1842

01:21:49,669 --> 01:21:47,520

look for a method where you might be

1843

01:21:53,120 --> 01:21:49,679

able to use your checking account and

1844

01:21:55,459 --> 01:21:53,130

maybe even Bitcoin we are looking for

1845

01:21:58,729 --> 01:21:55,469

those things plus not the power cast

1846

01:22:01,459 --> 01:21:58,739

comma Chris every time I buy two coin a

1847

01:22:04,310 --> 01:22:01,469

big crack teeth so I'm not sure if

1848

01:22:07,100 --> 01:22:04,320

people want to be biting coins in your

1849

01:22:08,959 --> 01:22:07,110

old school huh well Bitcoin of course is

1850

01:22:10,700 --> 01:22:08,969

the digital currency that I think is up

1851
01:22:12,950 --> 01:22:10,710
to like ten twelve thousand dollars now

1852
01:22:14,839 --> 01:22:12,960
and you said yeah I was in dollars

1853
01:22:16,370 --> 01:22:14,849
imagine if I had invested a thousand

1854
01:22:20,390 --> 01:22:16,380
dollars five years ago

1855
01:22:23,750 --> 01:22:20,400
Just My Luck yeah I want to hear more

1856
01:22:26,930 --> 01:22:23,760
from you about your book and some of the

1857
01:22:29,870 --> 01:22:26,940
revelations that that you've gained

1858
01:22:31,580 --> 01:22:29,880
while being out in this environment and

1859
01:22:35,240 --> 01:22:31,590
and you know not having spent that much

1860
01:22:38,689 --> 01:22:35,250
time in central western Texas in the

1861
01:22:40,879 --> 01:22:38,699
areas where these creatures well in in

1862
01:22:43,910 --> 01:22:40,889
eastern Texas to obviously the areas

1863
01:22:46,069 --> 01:22:43,920

that predominantly feature Bigfoot

1864

01:22:47,750 --> 01:22:46,079

reports I've not spent that kind of time

1865

01:22:51,169 --> 01:22:47,760

there are now a good friend of the show

1866

01:22:54,020 --> 01:22:51,179

Nick Redfern and allow Blackburn I'm

1867

01:22:55,760 --> 01:22:54,030

sure have spent some time in these areas

1868

01:22:58,220 --> 01:22:55,770

and they've mentioned that on the show

1869

01:23:00,319 --> 01:22:58,230

but it sounds like you've actually done

1870

01:23:02,390 --> 01:23:00,329

quite a bit of traipsing around if you

1871

01:23:03,830 --> 01:23:02,400

will this part of the world and you know

1872

01:23:05,810 --> 01:23:03,840

what what do some of the locals say

1873

01:23:07,910 --> 01:23:05,820

what's some of the local folklore and

1874

01:23:10,700 --> 01:23:07,920

some of the stories that have sprung up

1875

01:23:15,350 --> 01:23:10,710

around the subject give us a sense of

1876

01:23:17,330 --> 01:23:15,360

how the local flavor of some of the of

1877

01:23:19,540 --> 01:23:17,340

some of the events you know it's

1878

01:23:24,770 --> 01:23:19,550

interesting because I've got a friend

1879

01:23:25,880 --> 01:23:24,780

who lives about five miles from where I

1880

01:23:29,780 --> 01:23:25,890

took the photo on the

1881

01:23:31,850 --> 01:23:29,790

this book we were friends in college she

1882

01:23:35,750 --> 01:23:31,860

moved back to Houston I think where she

1883

01:23:37,990 --> 01:23:35,760

grew up and when I pushed this out on

1884

01:23:40,790 --> 01:23:38,000

Facebook that I had published this book

1885

01:23:42,340 --> 01:23:40,800

she was totally shocked never heard of

1886

01:23:45,020 --> 01:23:42,350

this before

1887

01:23:49,790 --> 01:23:45,030

what are you talking about I can't

1888

01:23:52,060 --> 01:23:49,800

believe this and so you know my my

1889

01:23:55,580 --> 01:23:52,070

experience with the locals out there are

1890

01:23:57,860 --> 01:23:55,590

that many of them have never even never

1891

01:24:00,380 --> 01:23:57,870

heard this before and it just goes to

1892

01:24:02,840 --> 01:24:00,390

show you that the taboo that's in place

1893

01:24:05,240 --> 01:24:02,850

around the subject you'll you'll run

1894

01:24:07,670 --> 01:24:05,250

into peoples I've very self-assured all

1895

01:24:09,380 --> 01:24:07,680

I've I've hunted all my life and I've

1896

01:24:11,780 --> 01:24:09,390

never seen anything out there there you

1897

01:24:14,060 --> 01:24:11,790

know and then therefore this probably

1898

01:24:16,790 --> 01:24:14,070

doesn't exist or this can't exist I've

1899

01:24:19,130 --> 01:24:16,800

hunted and fished all my life and I've

1900

01:24:21,200 --> 01:24:19,140

spent days and days outdoors and I've

1901

01:24:23,000 --> 01:24:21,210

never seen anything you know you'll hear

1902

01:24:26,360 --> 01:24:23,010

a lot of that kind of thing a lot of

1903

01:24:28,190 --> 01:24:26,370

denial and it just goes to show you that

1904

01:24:31,280 --> 01:24:28,200

it's I think there are two things going

1905

01:24:33,830 --> 01:24:31,290

on with this phenomena one is they're

1906

01:24:36,680 --> 01:24:33,840

stealth and they have a whole range of

1907

01:24:38,810 --> 01:24:36,690

tools in their toolbox to achieve that

1908

01:24:43,390 --> 01:24:38,820

stuff but the other part of it that's

1909

01:24:45,740 --> 01:24:43,400

equally important is our obliviousness

1910

01:24:48,920 --> 01:24:45,750

you know we're just not that observant

1911

01:24:50,840 --> 01:24:48,930

in the scheme of things you know if I

1912

01:24:54,080 --> 01:24:50,850

hadn't been into this subject and I if I

1913

01:24:56,210 --> 01:24:54,090

had not known what I was looking at and

1914

01:24:58,070 --> 01:24:56,220

for I would have gone through eight days

1915

01:25:00,380 --> 01:24:58,080

and seen and heard absolutely nothing

1916

01:25:02,300 --> 01:25:00,390

out of the ordinary I would have I would

1917

01:25:04,520 --> 01:25:02,310

have noticed the prints that I noticed I

1918

01:25:09,410 --> 01:25:04,530

would have written off any of the sounds

1919

01:25:11,270 --> 01:25:09,420

I heard over night birds or coyotes you

1920

01:25:13,430 --> 01:25:11,280

know the mine would have rationalized

1921

01:25:15,710 --> 01:25:13,440

away any any odd thing that I would have

1922

01:25:17,720 --> 01:25:15,720

seen now you know occasionally they'll

1923

01:25:19,730 --> 01:25:17,730

be an exception to that one will step on

1924

01:25:21,230 --> 01:25:19,740

the trail in front of somebody across

1925

01:25:23,900 --> 01:25:21,240

the highway in front of somebody and

1926

01:25:26,330 --> 01:25:23,910

there's that shocking realization that

1927

01:25:28,610 --> 01:25:26,340

oh my gosh there's something out here

1928

01:25:30,620 --> 01:25:28,620

that really shouldn't be out here but in

1929

01:25:33,500 --> 01:25:30,630

the case of most people we kind of

1930

01:25:36,490 --> 01:25:33,510

wander through life with our eyes at eye

1931

01:25:38,640 --> 01:25:36,500

level you know not looking up or down

1932

01:25:40,620 --> 01:25:38,650

we're looking down at our

1933

01:25:42,870 --> 01:25:40,630

cellphones well there you go yeah I

1934

01:25:44,970 --> 01:25:42,880

stake her I mean how many videos have

1935

01:25:47,640 --> 01:25:44,980

you seen now online of people walking

1936

01:25:50,760 --> 01:25:47,650

you know into fence posts into lamp

1937

01:25:53,700 --> 01:25:50,770

posts and falling into fountains into

1938

01:25:55,590 --> 01:25:53,710

holes construction sites you see that

1939

01:26:00,570 --> 01:25:55,600

did you see the guy in China on his bike

1940

01:26:02,040 --> 01:26:00,580

that rode his bike into a sinkhole he

1941

01:26:06,990 --> 01:26:02,050

was looking at a cell phone while he was

1942

01:26:09,510 --> 01:26:07,000

riding his bike I've seen people almost

1943

01:26:12,510 --> 01:26:09,520

take me out on the road just disappears

1944

01:26:14,490 --> 01:26:12,520

off driving but that's our nature right

1945

01:26:16,979 --> 01:26:14,500

where we were absorbed in our own little

1946

01:26:18,360 --> 01:26:16,989

worlds if you haven't committed to a

1947

01:26:20,280 --> 01:26:18,370

believer if you're if you're not at

1948

01:26:23,070 --> 01:26:20,290

least open to the idea that these things

1949

01:26:24,600 --> 01:26:23,080

are out there then you would never you

1950

01:26:26,880 --> 01:26:24,610

would never see anything hear anything

1951

01:26:29,160 --> 01:26:26,890

out of the ordinary unless it was some

1952

01:26:32,340 --> 01:26:29,170

extraordinary and I think I think that

1953

01:26:36,000 --> 01:26:32,350

the occasions where there have been

1954

01:26:40,860 --> 01:26:36,010

where they've made mistakes and been

1955

01:26:43,320 --> 01:26:40,870

spotted I believe are probably 90% to do

1956

01:26:45,419 --> 01:26:43,330

with juveniles you know what's the most

1957

01:26:47,729 --> 01:26:45,429

dangerous animal in the wild it's a

1958

01:26:50,189 --> 01:26:47,739

mother grizzly right that's somebody

1959

01:26:52,950 --> 01:26:50,199

who's gotten in between a mother grizzly

1960

01:26:55,500 --> 01:26:52,960

and her cubs and I think that just in

1961

01:26:57,000 --> 01:26:55,510

the nature of nature of juveniles and we

1962

01:26:59,370 --> 01:26:57,010

know this from our own juveniles don't

1963

01:27:00,810 --> 01:26:59,380

we that they go places are not supposed

1964

01:27:03,090 --> 01:27:00,820

to go they do things are not supposed to

1965

01:27:05,040 --> 01:27:03,100

do and it's up to the parents to rein

1966

01:27:07,050 --> 01:27:05,050

them in and so I think in the cases

1967

01:27:11,459 --> 01:27:07,060

where they have been spotted my bet is

1968

01:27:13,950 --> 01:27:11,469

that a lot of those cases are related to

1969

01:27:16,169 --> 01:27:13,960

well someone's accidentally walked into

1970

01:27:18,660 --> 01:27:16,179

a nursery or someone's now building a

1971

01:27:21,630 --> 01:27:18,670

campfire underneath the tree and there's

1972

01:27:23,459 --> 01:27:21,640

a juvenile of the tree and so an adult

1973

01:27:25,020 --> 01:27:23,469

has to come forward harass that person

1974

01:27:27,600 --> 01:27:25,030

out of the area to get them away from

1975

01:27:29,669 --> 01:27:27,610

their babies I think I think that has a

1976

01:27:31,080 --> 01:27:29,679

lot to do with it but that's just a

1977

01:27:36,090 --> 01:27:31,090

long-winded way of saying I think the

1978

01:27:39,240 --> 01:27:36,100

our obliviousness is equally a factor in

1979

01:27:42,600 --> 01:27:39,250

all of this as is their stuff you know

1980

01:27:45,930 --> 01:27:42,610

again human nature being what it is you

1981

01:27:48,000 --> 01:27:45,940

know I've often said that when people

1982

01:27:51,510 --> 01:27:48,010

talk about UFO disclosure for instance

1983

01:27:53,940 --> 01:27:51,520

that even if you know Obama or

1984

01:27:57,870 --> 01:27:53,950

well now if Trump if Trump had walked

1985

01:28:00,030 --> 01:27:57,880

into the West Wing to a press conference

1986

01:28:01,920 --> 01:28:00,040

maybe in the Rose Garden hand-in-hand

1987

01:28:05,520 --> 01:28:01,930

with a little you know three-foot grey

1988

01:28:06,900 --> 01:28:05,530

alien that probably over half the people

1989

01:28:09,090 --> 01:28:06,910

watching it wouldn't believe it they

1990

01:28:10,380 --> 01:28:09,100

think it was some special effects thing

1991

01:28:12,510 --> 01:28:10,390

and there was a government just trying

1992

01:28:14,580 --> 01:28:12,520

to pull another fast one on the American

1993

01:28:18,330 --> 01:28:14,590

people people wouldn't believe their own

1994

01:28:21,690 --> 01:28:18,340

eyes yeah so to ask people to suspend

1995

01:28:25,130 --> 01:28:21,700

their their their you know their belief

1996

01:28:27,660 --> 01:28:25,140

in anything in this country especially

1997

01:28:30,810 --> 01:28:27,670

you know is you're asking for

1998

01:28:32,250 --> 01:28:30,820

honestly impossible because people don't

1999

01:28:34,500 --> 01:28:32,260

know what to believe in they don't know

2000

01:28:38,250 --> 01:28:34,510

what to not believe in I think things

2001
01:28:41,850 --> 01:28:38,260
are so topsy-turvy and screwy and you

2002
01:28:44,720 --> 01:28:41,860
know science is is becoming so you know

2003
01:28:49,670 --> 01:28:44,730
isolated away from the everyday person

2004
01:28:52,470 --> 01:28:49,680
except for Neil what's-his-name Tyson

2005
01:28:54,900 --> 01:28:52,480
you know maybe Stephen Hawking in his

2006
01:28:56,160 --> 01:28:54,910
own robotic sort of way would be you

2007
01:28:59,250 --> 01:28:56,170
know would be exceptions to that rule

2008
01:29:01,650 --> 01:28:59,260
but you know people are shutting down I

2009
01:29:04,680 --> 01:29:01,660
think around a lot of their reality

2010
01:29:07,320 --> 01:29:04,690
based upbringing and I think that

2011
01:29:09,330 --> 01:29:07,330
they're they're looking for for new and

2012
01:29:12,360 --> 01:29:09,340
different things to believe in because

2013
01:29:15,450 --> 01:29:12,370

quite frankly we're losing a lot of the

2014

01:29:19,250 --> 01:29:15,460

things in our culture which no they they

2015

01:29:23,010 --> 01:29:19,260

kind of inspire us and and get us

2016

01:29:24,959 --> 01:29:23,020

wondering and you know there's just so

2017

01:29:27,870 --> 01:29:24,969

much contention and so much divisiveness

2018

01:29:29,580 --> 01:29:27,880

that's going on right now that Bigfoot

2019

01:29:33,810 --> 01:29:29,590

hey why not you know at least I can

2020

01:29:36,060 --> 01:29:33,820

believe in something you know it's

2021

01:29:37,740 --> 01:29:36,070

either that or no way like that could

2022

01:29:43,700 --> 01:29:37,750

never exist because I don't understand

2023

01:29:48,479 --> 01:29:46,140

well what do you think do you think you

2024

01:29:50,340 --> 01:29:48,489

know people in the south that encounter

2025

01:29:52,830 --> 01:29:50,350

a skunk ape I mean do they think that

2026

01:29:54,450 --> 01:29:52,840

they've been cursed by the devil and and

2027

01:29:56,490 --> 01:29:54,460

what they're seeing is of the devil and

2028

01:29:59,070 --> 01:29:56,500

that that they you know God you know as

2029

01:30:00,730 --> 01:29:59,080

a god-fearing bible-thumping Bible Belt

2030

01:30:05,090 --> 01:30:00,740

you know

2031

01:30:06,700 --> 01:30:05,100

parishioner or your church member do you

2032

01:30:09,140 --> 01:30:06,710

think that they've been singled out by

2033

01:30:12,710 --> 01:30:09,150

you know what what's their thinking I

2034

01:30:16,400 --> 01:30:12,720

mean how does right-wing conservative

2035

01:30:18,080 --> 01:30:16,410

Bible something you know primal

2036

01:30:20,750 --> 01:30:18,090

Christian if you will how do they

2037

01:30:22,640 --> 01:30:20,760

reconcile a Bigfoot experience let's

2038

01:30:27,320 --> 01:30:22,650

have the exact question let's have the

2039

01:30:29,480 --> 01:30:27,330

answer our next segment how do we don't

2040

01:30:38,720 --> 01:30:29,490

want to have that started with gene and

2041

01:30:42,709 --> 01:30:38,730

Chris you're in the burger guest thank

2042

01:30:51,080 --> 01:30:48,560

visit GCN live.com today do you need a

2043

01:30:53,770 --> 01:30:51,090

website well you can get a great deal on

2044

01:30:56,479 --> 01:30:53,780

hosting services with namecheap s--

2045

01:30:58,609 --> 01:30:56,489

legendary coupon code they're offering

2046

01:31:00,969 --> 01:30:58,619

substantial hosting discounts on shared

2047

01:31:03,830 --> 01:31:00,979

hosting business hosting VPS hosting

2048

01:31:06,109 --> 01:31:03,840

reseller hosting and even dedicated

2049

01:31:08,299 --> 01:31:06,119

servers Namecheap is preferred by

2050

01:31:11,930 --> 01:31:08,309

millions it's backed by a money-back

2051

01:31:14,120 --> 01:31:11,940

guarantee use the coupon code legendary

2052

01:31:17,719 --> 01:31:14,130

to cash in on the special deal at

2053

01:31:19,189 --> 01:31:17,729

namecheap.com namecheap.com first game

2054

01:31:21,229 --> 01:31:19,199

attack of the rock codes and it was a

2055

01:31:23,180 --> 01:31:21,239

critically acclaimed success and now

2056

01:31:25,310 --> 01:31:23,190

there's the coming of the protectors a

2057

01:31:27,620 --> 01:31:25,320

former military intelligence man is

2058

01:31:29,660 --> 01:31:27,630

contacted by a space woman in a dream a

2059

01:31:31,819 --> 01:31:29,670

dream that turns out to be a nightmare

2060

01:31:33,589 --> 01:31:31,829

because evil forces on our distant

2061

01:31:36,200 --> 01:31:33,599

planet are planning to conquer the earth

2062

01:31:38,660 --> 01:31:36,210

this is gripping science fiction of the

2063

01:31:40,729 --> 01:31:38,670

classic kind attack of the rock codes

2064

01:31:42,680 --> 01:31:40,739

and the coming of the protectors find

2065

01:31:47,540 --> 01:31:42,690

out more at Rocko its calm

2066

01:31:50,089 --> 01:31:47,550

that's rock oh it's our Ock oids calm so

2067

01:31:52,759 --> 01:31:50,099

are you tired of being tired well then

2068

01:31:54,379 --> 01:31:52,769

it's time to get the tea hey it's Lisa

2069

01:31:57,049 --> 01:31:54,389

here to tell you about this all-natural

2070

01:31:59,390 --> 01:31:57,059

all organic tea I've been drinking that

2071

01:32:02,299 --> 01:31:59,400

has had great results for over 20 years

2072

01:32:04,160 --> 01:32:02,309

it's called life changed tea and it's

2073

01:32:06,739 --> 01:32:04,170

specially formulated to help detoxify

2074

01:32:09,469 --> 01:32:06,749

and cleanse your kidneys liver colon and

2075

01:32:10,850 --> 01:32:09,479

blood all at once the colon is one of

2076

01:32:13,609 --> 01:32:10,860

the most ignored organs in the human

2077

01:32:15,439 --> 01:32:13,619

body the faster that waste is eliminated

2078

01:32:17,450 --> 01:32:15,449

from the body the less time that way

2079

01:32:19,399 --> 01:32:17,460

sits in our intestines spreading toxins

2080

01:32:21,319 --> 01:32:19,409

to our bloodstream this tea helps

2081

01:32:23,540 --> 01:32:21,329

cleanse chemicals caused by outside

2082

01:32:26,239 --> 01:32:23,550

intruders from our entire digestive

2083

01:32:28,549 --> 01:32:26,249

system and get this weight loss can be a

2084

01:32:30,770 --> 01:32:28,559

side effect and with continued use of

2085

01:32:33,200 --> 01:32:30,780

the tea you can experience clearer

2086

01:32:35,870 --> 01:32:33,210

healthier younger looking skin increased

2087

01:32:37,279 --> 01:32:35,880

energy and a happier outlook on life so

2088

01:32:40,160 --> 01:32:37,289

if you're tired of being tired

2089

01:32:44,029 --> 01:32:40,170

get the life change tea at get the tea

2090

01:32:48,520 --> 01:32:44,039

calm that's get the tea calm and like me

2091

01:32:53,239 --> 01:32:50,899

most people think life insurance pays

2092

01:32:55,219 --> 01:32:53,249

after you're dead that's true but did

2093

01:32:56,660 --> 01:32:55,229

you know you can have tax-free access to

2094

01:32:58,910 --> 01:32:56,670

your life insurance while your

2095

01:33:00,740 --> 01:32:58,920

still alive you can use the light

2096

01:33:02,540 --> 01:33:00,750

benefits of your life insurance to grow

2097

01:33:06,110 --> 01:33:02,550

your money with certainty and guarantees

2098

01:33:08,690 --> 01:33:06,120

no stock market risk no tax risk and no

2099

01:33:10,460 --> 01:33:08,700

penalties call light benefits if you'd

2100

01:33:13,300 --> 01:33:10,470

like a free book about how this can be

2101

01:33:17,290 --> 01:33:13,310

done call seven zero two six six zero

2102

01:33:20,990 --> 01:33:17,300

7,000 that's seven zero two six six zero

2103

01:33:23,240 --> 01:33:21,000

7,000 heart disease is on the rise

2104

01:33:25,430 --> 01:33:23,250

clogged arteries high blood pressure and

2105

01:33:27,620 --> 01:33:25,440

high cholesterol levels may not be fully

2106

01:33:30,050 --> 01:33:27,630

detected by you but the symptoms are

2107

01:33:32,540 --> 01:33:30,060

there loss of energy blood sugar spikes

2108

01:33:34,460 --> 01:33:32,550

and drops poor circulation and irregular

2109

01:33:36,470 --> 01:33:34,470

heartbeat are just a few of these that

2110

01:33:38,540 --> 01:33:36,480

can alert you that something is wrong

2111

01:33:40,490 --> 01:33:38,550

hear how heart and body extract is

2112

01:33:42,980 --> 01:33:40,500

making a difference in thousands of

2113

01:33:45,230 --> 01:33:42,990

people's lives across America I am blood

2114

01:33:47,240 --> 01:33:45,240

pressure has normalized my diabetes has

2115

01:33:49,130 --> 01:33:47,250

totally improved if you want to tell me

2116

01:33:50,660 --> 01:33:49,140

now how much she'll be I look and I'm

2117

01:33:52,400 --> 01:33:50,670

sure everyone how much healthier I feel

2118

01:33:54,680 --> 01:33:52,410

I recommend heartened by the extracts

2119

01:33:57,080 --> 01:33:54,690

everyone anybody over 40 and the North

2120

01:33:59,210 --> 01:33:57,090

American continent should be using this

2121

01:34:01,430 --> 01:33:59,220

product as a preventative to keep their

2122

01:34:04,340 --> 01:34:01,440

cardiovascular system healthy order your

2123

01:34:06,440 --> 01:34:04,350

two months supply today by calling 8 to

2124

01:34:08,270 --> 01:34:06,450

9 five five three zero five that's eight

2125

01:34:11,690 --> 01:34:08,280

six six two nine five five three zero

2126
01:34:14,360 --> 01:34:11,700
five or order online HP extract calm

2127
01:34:16,700 --> 01:34:14,370
heart and body extract eight six six two

2128
01:34:19,550 --> 01:34:16,710
nine five five three zero five four HP

2129
01:34:22,250 --> 01:34:19,560
extract calm if you or someone you care

2130
01:34:24,680 --> 01:34:22,260
about loves outdoor adventure then check

2131
01:34:28,460 --> 01:34:24,690
out slingbow dot-com for some unique

2132
01:34:30,440 --> 01:34:28,470
holiday gift ideas that's slingbow comm

2133
01:34:32,870 --> 01:34:30,450
where we have some innovative new

2134
01:34:35,570 --> 01:34:32,880
products for the archer hunter or bow

2135
01:34:37,460 --> 01:34:35,580
fishing enthusiast in your family now

2136
01:34:40,070 --> 01:34:37,470
through January use the promo code

2137
01:34:42,980 --> 01:34:40,080
holiday to get free shipping in the US

2138
01:34:45,560 --> 01:34:42,990

or Canada and from all of us at slingbow

2139

01:34:50,010 --> 01:34:45,570

industries have a safe joyous and

2140

01:34:50,020 --> 01:34:55,400

[Music]

2141

01:34:59,660 --> 01:34:57,500

hi this is Bryce label I'm the producer

2142

01:35:01,580 --> 01:34:59,670

of dark skies the co-author of AD after

2143

01:35:03,730 --> 01:35:01,590

disclosure and you are listening to the

2144

01:35:06,140 --> 01:35:03,740

para cast the gold standard of

2145

01:35:13,200 --> 01:35:06,150

paranormal radio

2146

01:35:16,470 --> 01:35:13,210

[Music]

2147

01:35:19,630 --> 01:35:16,480

okay we're now on troubled ground here

2148

01:35:21,970 --> 01:35:19,640

Averell seal joining gene and Chris and

2149

01:35:27,720 --> 01:35:21,980

Chris is getting into it I'm not going

2150

01:35:30,970 --> 01:35:27,730

to even you know you know we are

2151
01:35:32,830 --> 01:35:30,980
religions man well that they're seen in

2152
01:35:35,140 --> 01:35:32,840
Kentucky they're seen in Arkansas

2153
01:35:37,390 --> 01:35:35,150
they're seen in in northern Florida

2154
01:35:39,520 --> 01:35:37,400
they're seen in Georgia and there's a

2155
01:35:41,170 --> 01:35:39,530
lot of born-again Christians and

2156
01:35:43,780 --> 01:35:41,180
Baptists and stuff that live in these

2157
01:35:45,760 --> 01:35:43,790
places how do they deal with an

2158
01:35:47,440 --> 01:35:45,770
experience with something that's not

2159
01:35:49,900 --> 01:35:47,450
supposed to exist in there God you know

2160
01:35:52,180 --> 01:35:49,910
fear in the universe right that's a

2161
01:35:56,260 --> 01:35:52,190
legitimate question that's a good

2162
01:35:58,570 --> 01:35:56,270
question and in fact I have mentioned

2163
01:36:00,370 --> 01:35:58,580

Baptists in this book because in this

2164

01:36:02,170 --> 01:36:00,380

particular forest it's about a hundred

2165

01:36:05,830 --> 01:36:02,180

percent I say a hundred percent market

2166

01:36:09,730 --> 01:36:05,840

share realizes are these one-room

2167

01:36:13,150 --> 01:36:09,740

Baptist churches you know as far as I'm

2168

01:36:14,110 --> 01:36:13,160

aware there's nothing in the Bible that

2169

01:36:17,280 --> 01:36:14,120

says

2170

01:36:20,500 --> 01:36:17,290

that these things can't exist and

2171

01:36:22,930 --> 01:36:20,510

connected that they cannot exist I think

2172

01:36:25,660 --> 01:36:22,940

some people who you know who look to the

2173

01:36:27,790 --> 01:36:25,670

Bible for justification or for

2174

01:36:30,570 --> 01:36:27,800

explanation the things a lot of them

2175

01:36:34,150 --> 01:36:30,580

look at Genesis chapter 6 this

2176

01:36:37,690 --> 01:36:34,160

nonchalant bizarre mention of giants in

2177

01:36:40,900 --> 01:36:37,700

the earth in the the verses in those

2178

01:36:44,890 --> 01:36:40,910

days and even later there were giants in

2179

01:36:47,710 --> 01:36:44,900

the earth if you're eating Genesis

2180

01:36:49,210 --> 01:36:47,720

closely there's enough there you know

2181

01:36:51,820 --> 01:36:49,220

that you could hang this whole

2182

01:36:53,740 --> 01:36:51,830

phenomenon on that if you wanted to use

2183

01:36:57,940 --> 01:36:53,750

the same giants that found the women of

2184

01:37:01,150 --> 01:36:57,950

Earth fair yes the same ones interesting

2185

01:37:04,060 --> 01:37:01,160

the Nephilim is the plural of Hebron

2186

01:37:05,920 --> 01:37:04,070

right so make of that make of that what

2187

01:37:07,930 --> 01:37:05,930

you want you know I think it's I think

2188

01:37:11,140 --> 01:37:07,940

it's interesting I'd I don't know that

2189

01:37:17,620 --> 01:37:11,150

that this is that's what these are

2190

01:37:19,799 --> 01:37:17,630

referring to but I haven't heard that I

2191

01:37:21,810 --> 01:37:19,809

do think there's more

2192

01:37:24,180 --> 01:37:21,820

kind of a code of silence across the

2193

01:37:26,430 --> 01:37:24,190

south I've kind of picked up on that and

2194

01:37:28,439 --> 01:37:26,440

Mamaw and papaw you know would see these

2195

01:37:31,020 --> 01:37:28,449

things and they they tell people don't

2196

01:37:32,399 --> 01:37:31,030

don't be talking about that you know you

2197

01:37:34,290 --> 01:37:32,409

go into town don't tell people about

2198

01:37:38,189 --> 01:37:34,300

that we don't you know there's a there's

2199

01:37:40,459 --> 01:37:38,199

a sort of instinctive silence that comes

2200

01:37:42,810 --> 01:37:40,469

in a curtain of silence that falls over

2201

01:37:44,339 --> 01:37:42,820

things that you might be accused of

2202

01:37:47,220 --> 01:37:44,349

being crazy and that's just I think a

2203

01:37:49,470 --> 01:37:47,230

heightened sense of reputation you know

2204

01:37:53,459 --> 01:37:49,480

guarded more guarded sense of reputation

2205

01:37:55,830 --> 01:37:53,469

that's cultural in the south Bob Garrett

2206

01:37:57,779 --> 01:37:55,840

has talked about that on some of the

2207

01:38:00,870 --> 01:37:57,789

podcasts that I referred to in the book

2208

01:38:04,399 --> 01:38:00,880

he's the investigator in that area that

2209

01:38:07,049 --> 01:38:04,409

I talk at a pretty great length about

2210

01:38:11,549 --> 01:38:07,059

but you know I remember him saying on

2211

01:38:13,439 --> 01:38:11,559

one show that his his either his parents

2212

01:38:15,600 --> 01:38:13,449

or his grandparents or whoever was he he

2213

01:38:18,270 --> 01:38:15,610

first asked about because he saw one

2214

01:38:20,040 --> 01:38:18,280

when he was a teenager out there they

2215

01:38:22,229 --> 01:38:20,050

said yeah you know just leave those

2216

01:38:24,810 --> 01:38:22,239

things alone and don't talk about me

2217

01:38:26,580 --> 01:38:24,820

anybody that was kind of the party line

2218

01:38:28,919 --> 01:38:26,590

you know and I think that's probably

2219

01:38:30,660 --> 01:38:28,929

true for a lot of families across the

2220

01:38:32,459 --> 01:38:30,670

south they don't they don't want

2221

01:38:35,160 --> 01:38:32,469

strangers coming in and investigating

2222

01:38:39,870 --> 01:38:35,170

things they might find the still you

2223

01:38:43,160 --> 01:38:39,880

know or they might find the inbred you

2224

01:38:46,470 --> 01:38:43,170

know cousin Larry you know and he knows

2225

01:38:49,169 --> 01:38:46,480

you see cousin Larry's gonna write us

2226

01:38:55,529 --> 01:38:49,179

and say why did you do that I'm gonna

2227

01:38:58,109 --> 01:38:55,539

sue you I get sued by cousin Larry well

2228

01:39:02,760 --> 01:38:58,119

I could have really been ethnocentric

2229

01:39:06,689 --> 01:39:02,770

and said Jethro or you know some will

2230

01:39:09,899 --> 01:39:06,699

need your kind of stereotyped southern

2231

01:39:11,669 --> 01:39:09,909

male name remember but a narrow narrow

2232

01:39:13,589 --> 01:39:11,679

narrow narrow narrow narrow alright stop

2233

01:39:17,040 --> 01:39:13,599

our guests lose in Texas

2234

01:39:18,390 --> 01:39:17,050

yes he does I'm not like that I love

2235

01:39:20,250 --> 01:39:18,400

southern people I think that they're

2236

01:39:25,080 --> 01:39:20,260

genuine there they're like very

2237

01:39:28,560 --> 01:39:25,090

straightforward you know they're fun

2238

01:39:32,009 --> 01:39:28,570

have great sayings I've never you know

2239

01:39:33,250 --> 01:39:32,019

my favorite Texan was my favorite text

2240

01:39:36,490 --> 01:39:33,260

and because of his ear

2241

01:39:41,920 --> 01:39:36,500

and he would come up with with analogies

2242

01:39:45,220 --> 01:39:41,930

that would just curl your toes Texas

2243

01:39:49,240 --> 01:39:45,230

just have a way of describing things as

2244

01:39:53,050 --> 01:39:49,250

being like other things I think few

2245

01:39:55,900 --> 01:39:53,060

mortals can rival the ingenuity of Texas

2246

01:40:04,960 --> 01:39:55,910

axioms busier than a mosquito in a

2247

01:40:12,580 --> 01:40:04,970

nudist colony yeah what's the the

2248

01:40:28,800 --> 01:40:12,590

Confucius one about non-violence you

2249

01:40:35,170 --> 01:40:32,290

so okay in a perfect world know you're

2250

01:40:38,080 --> 01:40:35,180

out there tramping along you're hitting

2251

01:40:40,890 --> 01:40:38,090

some of these wonderful areas that have

2252

01:40:44,680 --> 01:40:40,900

all these thickets and and you know

2253

01:40:47,560 --> 01:40:44,690

wonderful pine forest I mean what what

2254

01:40:50,700 --> 01:40:47,570

are you expecting to encounter what

2255

01:40:54,070 --> 01:40:50,710

would be your ideal eyes din counter

2256

01:40:56,050 --> 01:40:54,080

that wouldn't leave you you know having

2257

01:40:58,330 --> 01:40:56,060

to change your drawers well that's the

2258

01:41:00,100 --> 01:40:58,340

great question you know I thought about

2259

01:41:01,390 --> 01:41:00,110

that a lot before I went out there is it

2260

01:41:05,200 --> 01:41:01,400

okay I'm gonna be out there for eight

2261

01:41:08,500 --> 01:41:05,210

days and however many nights I can I can

2262

01:41:10,990 --> 01:41:08,510

hack out there what do I want you know

2263

01:41:13,540 --> 01:41:11,000

what do i what do I want to see because

2264

01:41:15,160 --> 01:41:13,550

the more stories I hear the last year I

2265

01:41:18,130 --> 01:41:15,170

am I would want to see one of these

2266

01:41:22,710 --> 01:41:18,140

things people have all kinds of

2267

01:41:25,510 --> 01:41:22,720

different reactions to seeing them and

2268

01:41:28,150 --> 01:41:25,520

let me just insert here that in my

2269

01:41:32,830 --> 01:41:28,160

estimation there have been 10,000

2270

01:41:39,670 --> 01:41:32,840

reports of Bigfoots in North America

2271

01:41:41,800 --> 01:41:39,680

over the last 150 years say so that this

2272

01:41:44,860 --> 01:41:41,810

10,000 number is the number I come back

2273

01:41:46,780 --> 01:41:44,870

to often but from that from all the

2274

01:41:51,150 --> 01:41:46,790

witnesses that we you know

2275

01:41:53,860 --> 01:41:51,160

everything from kind of awestruck wonder

2276

01:41:55,960 --> 01:41:53,870

to the the soiled pants that you

2277

01:42:00,240 --> 01:41:55,970

referred to a minute ago to really

2278

01:42:02,560 --> 01:42:00,250

serious trauma guys who give up hunting

2279

01:42:03,990 --> 01:42:02,570

you know lifelong hunters who never go

2280

01:42:06,100 --> 01:42:04,000

back into the woods

2281

01:42:08,530 --> 01:42:06,110

there have been you know people

2282

01:42:10,000 --> 01:42:08,540

suspected of having heart attacks and

2283

01:42:11,680 --> 01:42:10,010

dying you know that's impossible to

2284

01:42:13,900 --> 01:42:11,690

prove that that was the cause but

2285

01:42:17,140 --> 01:42:13,910

they're there there are a lot of people

2286

01:42:19,680 --> 01:42:17,150

that suspect that you know some some

2287

01:42:23,500 --> 01:42:19,690

traumatic events like that or because of

2288

01:42:26,800 --> 01:42:23,510

encounters so you know be careful what

2289

01:42:28,600 --> 01:42:26,810

you ask for is the answer the question

2290

01:42:31,270 --> 01:42:28,610

because I am not at all sure even to

2291

01:42:33,820 --> 01:42:31,280

this day that I want to see one I mean I

2292

01:42:38,850 --> 01:42:33,830

my I guess my ideal encounter crest

2293

01:42:42,430 --> 01:42:38,860

would be something at about 75 yards

2294

01:42:46,000 --> 01:42:42,440

that was where I'm seeing them and they

2295

01:42:47,560 --> 01:42:46,010

are not seeing me and they're crossing a

2296

01:42:50,110 --> 01:42:47,570

trail or something like that and I can

2297

01:42:53,080 --> 01:42:50,120

say okay downwind and and and in the

2298

01:42:56,020 --> 01:42:53,090

stank as it were exactly I be smelling

2299

01:43:00,880 --> 01:42:56,030

them and they would not be smelling me

2300

01:43:03,070 --> 01:43:00,890

you know but and then and then as your

2301

01:43:06,750 --> 01:43:03,080

motor drive on your camera was just

2302

01:43:10,780 --> 01:43:06,760

whizzing by he would slowly turn in

2303

01:43:14,620 --> 01:43:10,790

macaques head and then vanish like a

2304

01:43:17,770 --> 01:43:14,630

phantom in the in the mists of London

2305

01:43:21,730 --> 01:43:17,780

Fog or something yeah by you know photos

2306

01:43:22,870 --> 01:43:21,740

are an interesting topic because you

2307

01:43:26,530 --> 01:43:22,880

know at this point there are so many

2308

01:43:29,470 --> 01:43:26,540

photos in existence that there's so many

2309

01:43:31,690 --> 01:43:29,480

blob Squatch photos I think is the turn

2310

01:43:34,210 --> 01:43:31,700

well that is a term if there are also

2311

01:43:36,520 --> 01:43:34,220

some clear ones - in you know for

2312

01:43:40,540 --> 01:43:36,530

skeptics who won't be convinced by

2313

01:43:42,540 --> 01:43:40,550

anything you know one of the I go

2314

01:43:47,310 --> 01:43:42,550

through the in the book this typology of

2315

01:43:50,380 --> 01:43:47,320

belief you know people who are seekers

2316

01:43:54,970 --> 01:43:50,390

people who are believers people who are

2317

01:43:57,250 --> 01:43:54,980

knowers was a subset of believers people

2318

01:43:59,260 --> 01:43:57,260

who are denialists you will just deny it

2319

01:43:59,970 --> 01:43:59,270

no kind of like you what you were saying

2320

01:44:03,090 --> 01:43:59,980

about the three

2321

01:44:05,370 --> 01:44:03,100

but alien and the rose-garden no matter

2322

01:44:07,890 --> 01:44:05,380

what they're shown they're gonna they're

2323

01:44:09,950 --> 01:44:07,900

gonna find a way to explain it away and

2324

01:44:11,940 --> 01:44:09,960

you know you show people a fuzzy picture

2325

01:44:13,470 --> 01:44:11,950

and they'll say well that's a blob

2326

01:44:15,240 --> 01:44:13,480

Squatch you know there's no way that

2327

01:44:16,740 --> 01:44:15,250

thing is real and you show them a

2328

01:44:19,080 --> 01:44:16,750

clearer picture and they say well that's

2329

01:44:20,250 --> 01:44:19,090

way too clear that's obviously a hoax

2330

01:44:23,610 --> 01:44:20,260

you know nothing would ever be that

2331

01:44:26,940 --> 01:44:23,620

clear so they concoct criteria for proof

2332

01:44:30,150 --> 01:44:26,950

that can never be satisfied in and

2333

01:44:33,270 --> 01:44:30,160

that's that's the sign of what I call

2334

01:44:35,670 --> 01:44:33,280

the denialist them are the radicals

2335

01:44:39,570 --> 01:44:35,680

plenty of them around irrational

2336

01:44:41,850 --> 01:44:39,580

skeptics who were you know fervor in UFO

2337

01:44:44,660 --> 01:44:41,860

phenomenon that try to explain all well

2338

01:44:50,400 --> 01:44:44,670

all UFOs or swamp gas or ball lightning

2339

01:44:52,979 --> 01:44:50,410

you mean they're not here I was looking

2340

01:44:55,260 --> 01:44:52,989

for all the swamp cast you know the guy

2341

01:44:59,030 --> 01:44:55,270

who brought up swamp cast dr. J Allen

2342

01:45:04,110 --> 01:44:59,040

Hynek almost never lived that down

2343

01:45:06,780 --> 01:45:04,120

really because yeah I think he realized

2344

01:45:09,090 --> 01:45:06,790

that he was basically being forced to

2345

01:45:10,560 --> 01:45:09,100

say something I was swamp cast something

2346

01:45:13,800 --> 01:45:10,570

of that nature

2347

01:45:15,979 --> 01:45:13,810

we have Abraham's seal and we have gene

2348

01:45:19,380 --> 01:45:15,989

Steinberg and we have Chris O'Brien

2349

01:45:24,680 --> 01:45:19,390

we're taking a monster hike you're in

2350

01:45:24,690 --> 01:45:28,699

[Music]

2351

01:45:36,770 --> 01:45:32,020

thank you for listening to GCS

2352

01:45:43,290 --> 01:45:40,020

we also have swag you know we have all

2353

01:45:44,130 --> 01:45:43,300

these exclusive para cast things that

2354

01:45:46,080 --> 01:45:44,140

you can buy

2355

01:45:48,870 --> 01:45:46,090

we've got like I guess 60 or so

2356

01:45:52,500 --> 01:45:48,880

different items and entails t-shirts

2357

01:45:55,800 --> 01:45:52,510

sleeves for notebook computers iPad

2358

01:45:58,080 --> 01:45:55,810

cases mouse pads the para cast jumbo

2359

01:45:59,970 --> 01:45:58,090

tote bag all sorts of t-shirts and

2360

01:46:03,210 --> 01:45:59,980

jackets and stuff like that for men and

2361

01:46:05,760 --> 01:46:03,220

women we have a para cast aluminum water

2362

01:46:09,600 --> 01:46:05,770

bottle all the stuff you go to store dot

2363

01:46:12,510 --> 01:46:09,610

^ cast comm store dot the para cast com

2364

01:46:14,790 --> 01:46:12,520

what makes special is that the items are

2365

01:46:17,370 --> 01:46:14,800

the best quality of great t-shirts

2366

01:46:18,720 --> 01:46:17,380

fabrics and they have our official logo

2367

01:46:21,360 --> 01:46:18,730

on them that's what makes them special

2368

01:46:24,030 --> 01:46:21,370

in multiple sizes and colors we even

2369

01:46:26,340 --> 01:46:24,040

have stuff for children stuff for

2370

01:46:29,100 --> 01:46:26,350

women's stuff for men we have all sorts

2371

01:46:31,320 --> 01:46:29,110

of sizes like small up 2x large a lot

2372

01:46:33,630 --> 01:46:31,330

good stuff that's the swag from the para

2373

01:46:36,660 --> 01:46:33,640

cast to go to steward on to the para

2374

01:46:41,370 --> 01:46:36,670

cast com stop by and take a shopping

2375

01:46:43,500 --> 01:46:41,380

tour water is the single most important

2376
01:46:45,540 --> 01:46:43,510
thing your body needs so you want to be

2377
01:46:48,270 --> 01:46:45,550
sure it's the best for you and your

2378
01:46:50,550 --> 01:46:48,280
family since 2005 thousands have

2379
01:46:52,620 --> 01:46:50,560
depended on our key purified water the

2380
01:46:55,200 --> 01:46:52,630
Berkey guy provides the lowest priced

2381
01:46:57,870 --> 01:46:55,210
filtration systems and every size for

2382
01:47:01,190 --> 01:46:57,880
incredibly delicious water now and in an

2383
01:47:03,810 --> 01:47:01,200
emergency get to go Bertie comm or call

2384
01:47:06,360 --> 01:47:03,820
877 eight eight six three six five three

2385
01:47:09,690 --> 01:47:06,370
eight seven seven eight eight six three

2386
01:47:11,490 --> 01:47:09,700
six five three go Bertie calm the answer

2387
01:47:14,610 --> 01:47:11,500
to being in control of your own health

2388
01:47:16,080 --> 01:47:14,620

care is freedom from insurance become

2389

01:47:18,390 --> 01:47:16,090

part of a group of self-pay patients

2390

01:47:20,490 --> 01:47:18,400

that come together to share in each

2391

01:47:22,320 --> 01:47:20,500

other's medical expenses individual

2392

01:47:23,940 --> 01:47:22,330

share amounts begin at one hundred seven

2393

01:47:25,830 --> 01:47:23,950

dollars a month and three hundred forty

2394

01:47:27,540 --> 01:47:25,840

seven four families choose from three

2395

01:47:29,190 --> 01:47:27,550

health sharing programs holistic

2396

01:47:31,170 --> 01:47:29,200

treatments may be eligible for sharing

2397

01:47:33,640 --> 01:47:31,180

see guidelines discount programs

2398

01:47:36,520 --> 01:47:33,650

available for dental vision and far

2399

01:47:48,160 --> 01:47:36,530

go to Liberty on-call org that's Liberty

2400

01:47:51,250 --> 01:47:48,170

on call org welcome back to the para

2401
01:47:57,830 --> 01:47:51,260
cast the gold standard of paranormal

2402
01:48:01,200 --> 01:47:57,840
radio and now here's Jane Steinberg

2403
01:48:05,140 --> 01:48:03,400
before we got started you heard that

2404
01:48:08,080 --> 01:48:05,150
part of the episode I was talking with

2405
01:48:12,550 --> 01:48:08,090
April about the area he selected which

2406
01:48:15,160 --> 01:48:12,560
was a forest to look into and he

2407
01:48:17,140 --> 01:48:15,170
mentioned that it we had Sasquatch there

2408
01:48:18,880 --> 01:48:17,150
but not so much other events how does

2409
01:48:21,040 --> 01:48:18,890
one look into something like that if

2410
01:48:23,500 --> 01:48:21,050
he's going back there to see if there's

2411
01:48:25,450 --> 01:48:23,510
a possibility this is a portal what

2412
01:48:31,510 --> 01:48:25,460
should he do this is for Chris right

2413
01:48:34,290 --> 01:48:31,520

yeah for Chris Oh me you're on I don't

2414

01:48:38,290 --> 01:48:34,300

know bring an extra change of underwear

2415

01:48:41,020 --> 01:48:38,300

Jack you have you know no lust for

2416

01:48:44,710 --> 01:48:41,030

result no expectations you know always

2417

01:48:47,170 --> 01:48:44,720

be vigilant mark out your campsite very

2418

01:48:51,550 --> 01:48:47,180

carefully with you know tin cans and

2419

01:48:53,320 --> 01:48:51,560

fish line or whatever type of motion

2420

01:48:55,750 --> 01:48:53,330

sensing equipment that you have battery

2421

01:48:59,070 --> 01:48:55,760

life for because you want an early

2422

01:49:01,840 --> 01:48:59,080

warning system there's a bunch of things

2423

01:49:03,640 --> 01:49:01,850

to me it's it's like looking for a stack

2424

01:49:05,890 --> 01:49:03,650

of needle or a needle in a stack of

2425

01:49:09,060 --> 01:49:05,900

needles you know that's why a lot of

2426
01:49:12,010 --> 01:49:09,070
these shows I can't believe that people

2427
01:49:14,380 --> 01:49:12,020
take them seriously because the least

2428
01:49:16,150 --> 01:49:14,390
likely time that you're gonna find a

2429
01:49:18,370 --> 01:49:16,160
Bigfoot or encounter a Bigfoot is when

2430
01:49:19,810 --> 01:49:18,380
you're looking for one and that would be

2431
01:49:22,300 --> 01:49:19,820
my biggest argument against the

2432
01:49:24,520 --> 01:49:22,310
authenticity of the of the Gimlin

2433
01:49:25,390 --> 01:49:24,530
Patterson film for instance the very

2434
01:49:27,310 --> 01:49:25,400
fact that they were out there looking

2435
01:49:29,560 --> 01:49:27,320
for a Bigfoot and found one and we're

2436
01:49:31,120 --> 01:49:29,570
able to film it rings alarm bells in my

2437
01:49:34,480 --> 01:49:31,130
mind it's invariably

2438
01:49:36,670 --> 01:49:34,490

the the last thing on your mind is when

2439

01:49:41,290 --> 01:49:36,680

you generally encounter these these

2440

01:49:45,070 --> 01:49:41,300

creatures in in the same with weather I

2441

01:49:46,360 --> 01:49:45,080

think not every you have so UFO sighting

2442

01:49:48,070 --> 01:49:46,370

of course but

2443

01:49:50,170 --> 01:49:48,080

I've seen plenty of UFOs when I've been

2444

01:49:53,020 --> 01:49:50,180

out looking for them but with Bigfoot

2445

01:49:55,180 --> 01:49:53,030

it's different there seems to be a you

2446

01:49:56,770 --> 01:49:55,190

know it's almost like they can pick up

2447

01:49:59,050 --> 01:49:56,780

on your intentions or something that

2448

01:50:02,260 --> 01:49:59,060

they have some weird sick sense that

2449

01:50:04,960 --> 01:50:02,270

then that allows them to avoid people

2450

01:50:07,780 --> 01:50:04,970

who are out looking for them and very

2451
01:50:09,310 --> 01:50:07,790
you know they you do hear accounts of

2452
01:50:11,610 --> 01:50:09,320
people stumbling on them and the Bigfoot

2453
01:50:14,790 --> 01:50:11,620
looks as surprised as the person feels

2454
01:50:17,620 --> 01:50:14,800
but they're they're an exception

2455
01:50:20,050 --> 01:50:17,630
generally it's a Bigfoot revealing

2456
01:50:24,850 --> 01:50:20,060
himself and allowing you to see him or

2457
01:50:26,110 --> 01:50:24,860
her it tends to be more at least you

2458
01:50:30,070 --> 01:50:26,120
know and I'm generalizing here a little

2459
01:50:32,230 --> 01:50:30,080
bit obviously but but my sense is they

2460
01:50:34,240 --> 01:50:32,240
reveal themselves when they feel the

2461
01:50:38,230 --> 01:50:34,250
time is right in the particular person

2462
01:50:39,640 --> 01:50:38,240
is right for some reason and that's why

2463
01:50:42,460 --> 01:50:39,650

I think that there's a snowball's chance

2464

01:50:44,500 --> 01:50:42,470

in hell that Matt moneymaker any of

2465

01:50:47,290 --> 01:50:44,510

these people that then are seeing bangin

2466

01:50:50,380 --> 01:50:47,300

trees on TV are ever going to really

2467

01:50:53,680 --> 01:50:50,390

have a true encounter I think we have a

2468

01:50:55,360 --> 01:50:53,690

lot of feigned drama going on not having

2469

01:50:57,370 --> 01:50:55,370

seen any of the shows I really can't

2470

01:50:59,800 --> 01:50:57,380

tell you that for sure but that would be

2471

01:51:02,590 --> 01:50:59,810

my guess I've got one thing to say about

2472

01:51:05,230 --> 01:51:02,600

this business of okay not tree knocking

2473

01:51:08,320 --> 01:51:05,240

and calling and calling for responses

2474

01:51:10,500 --> 01:51:08,330

and you know I did that a couple of

2475

01:51:14,350 --> 01:51:10,510

times with my boys in the early days

2476

01:51:16,720 --> 01:51:14,360

just kind of for fun just just goofing

2477

01:51:18,180 --> 01:51:16,730

around but I stopped doing that I

2478

01:51:20,950 --> 01:51:18,190

stopped doing both of those things

2479

01:51:23,860 --> 01:51:20,960

because one day it just dawned on me I

2480

01:51:26,920 --> 01:51:23,870

have no idea what I'm saying you know if

2481

01:51:30,400 --> 01:51:26,930

this is a form of communication maybe a

2482

01:51:34,720 --> 01:51:30,410

tree knock is there's a deer down over

2483

01:51:38,580 --> 01:51:34,730

here and then one comes over expecting a

2484

01:51:40,840 --> 01:51:38,590

deer down and they see me and they say

2485

01:51:45,700 --> 01:51:40,850

well it doesn't look very appetizing but

2486

01:51:48,850 --> 01:51:45,710

I guess it'll do it's just a justice to

2487

01:51:53,740 --> 01:51:48,860

say that let's be careful about speaking

2488

01:51:56,950 --> 01:51:53,750

of language what is we're saying wow

2489

01:51:57,330 --> 01:51:56,960

that's that's a really good point in I

2490

01:51:58,830 --> 01:51:57,340

guess

2491

01:52:00,900 --> 01:51:58,840

you're doing it aggressively you might

2492

01:52:03,380 --> 01:52:00,910

be asking for trouble yeah I'm it could

2493

01:52:05,850 --> 01:52:03,390

be it could be males being territorial

2494

01:52:09,060 --> 01:52:05,860

saying you know stay out of this area

2495

01:52:10,650 --> 01:52:09,070

and so you're you're there screaming you

2496

01:52:12,960 --> 01:52:10,660

know that's taken as a threat to another

2497

01:52:15,740 --> 01:52:12,970

male and a family group yeah you don't

2498

01:52:20,490 --> 01:52:15,750

want to be on the wrong side of that

2499

01:52:22,860 --> 01:52:20,500

encounter no it's just that's what you

2500

01:52:26,060 --> 01:52:22,870

said earlier about stealth being the

2501

01:52:30,360 --> 01:52:26,070

wiser path is something that I really

2502

01:52:32,430 --> 01:52:30,370

decided was true and finding bigfoot' is

2503

01:52:34,650 --> 01:52:32,440

as fine as so long as it goes I mean

2504

01:52:36,600 --> 01:52:34,660

it's entertaining the most compelling

2505

01:52:40,260 --> 01:52:36,610

part of the show to me are the the

2506

01:52:43,410 --> 01:52:40,270

witness encounters they talked to over

2507

01:52:45,720 --> 01:52:43,420

90 by my estimation I mean they've done

2508

01:52:49,350 --> 01:52:45,730

over 90 episodes and in every episode

2509

01:52:51,150 --> 01:52:49,360

there's probably 35 people that raise

2510

01:52:53,070 --> 01:52:51,160

their hands and tell their stories and

2511

01:52:56,310 --> 01:52:53,080

to me that's that's the best part of the

2512

01:52:59,430 --> 01:52:56,320

show is hearing these people's their

2513

01:53:03,000 --> 01:52:59,440

encounter stories but they never seem to

2514

01:53:05,730 --> 01:53:03,010

get any closer to the goal one I think

2515

01:53:07,260 --> 01:53:05,740

because they've never that I can tell

2516

01:53:10,080 --> 01:53:07,270

never spend more than a week in one

2517

01:53:11,970 --> 01:53:10,090

place whatever you think of Patterson

2518

01:53:14,310 --> 01:53:11,980

Gimlin you know their door they had been

2519

01:53:16,860 --> 01:53:14,320

out almost two weeks on horseback when

2520

01:53:18,210 --> 01:53:16,870

they shot the footage of Patrick you

2521

01:53:20,700 --> 01:53:18,220

know Finding Bigfoot folks there and

2522

01:53:23,930 --> 01:53:20,710

they're in a state park for one night

2523

01:53:26,520 --> 01:53:23,940

and well didn't find it now it's you

2524

01:53:27,990 --> 01:53:26,530

know it started raining so we turned in

2525

01:53:29,460 --> 01:53:28,000

for the night in next miller now we're

2526

01:53:32,400 --> 01:53:29,470

on to Georgia in the next place you know

2527

01:53:34,790 --> 01:53:32,410

so they're they're not there their goal

2528

01:53:38,850 --> 01:53:34,800

is not to find Bigfoot their goal is to

2529

01:53:42,210 --> 01:53:38,860

maintain XL soap get the next episode

2530

01:53:43,800 --> 01:53:42,220

and they can and get on to the next you

2531

01:53:46,950 --> 01:53:43,810

know there's a there's a very clear

2532

01:53:48,900 --> 01:53:46,960

formula for it and it's fine but you

2533

01:53:51,810 --> 01:53:48,910

know this is this were now five or six

2534

01:53:53,310 --> 01:53:51,820

years into this and you know some

2535

01:53:54,750 --> 01:53:53,320

episodes are better than others

2536

01:53:57,930 --> 01:53:54,760

they've gotten a little bit of thermal

2537

01:53:59,790 --> 01:53:57,940

footage the occasional vocalization but

2538

01:54:02,070 --> 01:53:59,800

that doesn't where does that really get

2539

01:54:04,440 --> 01:54:02,080

us you know where does that does that

2540

01:54:07,680 --> 01:54:04,450

move the needle on proving that they

2541

01:54:09,450 --> 01:54:07,690

exist to have one more episode where you

2542

01:54:10,780 --> 01:54:09,460

can just barely hear a faint will call

2543

01:54:12,850 --> 01:54:10,790

in the distance

2544

01:54:15,250 --> 01:54:12,860

and that you know that to me that that

2545

01:54:17,440 --> 01:54:15,260

lends ammunition to the skeptics they

2546

01:54:21,850 --> 01:54:17,450

say well they didn't find it again did

2547

01:54:23,890 --> 01:54:21,860

they yeah so I would prefer if I were

2548

01:54:25,870 --> 01:54:23,900

the producer of that show I would send

2549

01:54:27,240 --> 01:54:25,880

them into a national forest and leave

2550

01:54:29,980 --> 01:54:27,250

them there for about four months

2551

01:54:31,930 --> 01:54:29,990

few people I'd like to do that with you

2552

01:54:33,790 --> 01:54:31,940

know you're tempting me right now I can

2553

01:54:35,560 --> 01:54:33,800

think of a few people I've associated

2554

01:54:38,170 --> 01:54:35,570

with over the years and those

2555

01:54:41,590 --> 01:54:38,180

associations have not been as friendly

2556

01:54:43,570 --> 01:54:41,600

as I'd like and that's nobody sweat

2557

01:54:46,060 --> 01:54:43,580

nobody's pain it's not your fault or

2558

01:54:48,640 --> 01:54:46,070

anything things happen and I think I'd

2559

01:54:51,700 --> 01:54:48,650

like to maybe do that I'm not a violent

2560

01:54:56,850 --> 01:54:51,710

person remember that it's just a casual

2561

01:54:59,050 --> 01:54:56,860

wish or as someone once said make it so

2562

01:55:00,880 --> 01:54:59,060

there's a group that you're probably

2563

01:55:03,460 --> 01:55:00,890

aware of go to the North American wood

2564

01:55:07,030 --> 01:55:03,470

ape Conservancy they actually did a

2565

01:55:09,280 --> 01:55:07,040

two-year study in a valley in far

2566

01:55:12,400 --> 01:55:09,290

eastern Oklahoma near the Arkansas

2567

01:55:15,070 --> 01:55:12,410

border they did a just a study of this

2568

01:55:17,920 --> 01:55:15,080

one area was on private property and

2569

01:55:20,170 --> 01:55:17,930

they they refer to it as area X and the

2570

01:55:22,180 --> 01:55:20,180

same group has done extensive research

2571

01:55:24,820 --> 01:55:22,190

on sandy's - National Forest and in the

2572

01:55:26,710 --> 01:55:24,830

Big Thicket National Preserve a few

2573

01:55:29,440 --> 01:55:26,720

miles east of Sam Houston they've

2574

01:55:32,680 --> 01:55:29,450

labeled those areas area X area Y and

2575

01:55:35,470 --> 01:55:32,690

areas Z but an area X in Oklahoma they

2576

01:55:37,030 --> 01:55:35,480

they did I believe it was a I'm not only

2577

01:55:38,500 --> 01:55:37,040

have the stats in front of me but it was

2578

01:55:42,340 --> 01:55:38,510

something like that either a two or a

2579

01:55:46,510 --> 01:55:42,350

four year stake out of this this valley

2580

01:55:48,790 --> 01:55:46,520

and got some remarkable results it's a

2581

01:55:50,740 --> 01:55:48,800

thousands of man-hours of sitting around

2582

01:55:52,900 --> 01:55:50,750

watching these thermal screens at night

2583

01:55:56,080 --> 01:55:52,910

and they still didn't get they didn't

2584

01:55:59,140 --> 01:55:56,090

get any proof you know very a a kill

2585

01:56:02,170 --> 01:55:59,150

organization they will call it a pro

2586

01:56:05,800 --> 01:56:02,180

science organization but their objective

2587

01:56:08,290 --> 01:56:05,810

is to to harvest a specimen because that

2588

01:56:10,120 --> 01:56:08,300

is the only way science will ever will

2589

01:56:12,730 --> 01:56:10,130

ever acknowledge the existence of the

2590

01:56:14,860 --> 01:56:12,740

species and they took some shots they

2591

01:56:17,530 --> 01:56:14,870

took two shots out there and they found

2592

01:56:19,660 --> 01:56:17,540

a blood trail for where they had hit one

2593

01:56:23,279 --> 01:56:19,670

of these things but they couldn't

2594

01:56:25,620 --> 01:56:23,289

recover the body and so

2595

01:56:27,509 --> 01:56:25,630

anyway that's just to say that there are

2596

01:56:29,699 --> 01:56:27,519

there are investigators out there who

2597

01:56:32,339 --> 01:56:29,709

are in it for the long haul and are

2598

01:56:34,529 --> 01:56:32,349

putting in the time and they would there

2599

01:56:36,689 --> 01:56:34,539

were multiple people and they would they

2600

01:56:40,080 --> 01:56:36,699

would switch out they would they would

2601
01:56:42,449 --> 01:56:40,090
do this in shifts you know when a team

2602
01:56:45,779 --> 01:56:42,459
of four guys would go out there for two

2603
01:56:49,199 --> 01:56:45,789
weeks on their vacations spend their

2604
01:56:50,759 --> 01:56:49,209
vacations freezing in a pop-up tent with

2605
01:56:53,100 --> 01:56:50,769
black plastic around it looking through

2606
01:56:54,779 --> 01:56:53,110
Thermal scopes and then they would go

2607
01:56:56,069 --> 01:56:54,789
back to work and another four guys would

2608
01:56:58,770 --> 01:56:56,079
come out there and do two weeks and

2609
01:57:00,479 --> 01:56:58,780
though off and on for something like

2610
01:57:03,299 --> 01:57:00,489
four years they studied this area and

2611
01:57:06,600 --> 01:57:03,309
they produce a 200 page report and they

2612
01:57:08,459 --> 01:57:06,610
had something like 48 sightings in that

2613
01:57:10,529 --> 01:57:08,469

time but when you divide that number

2614

01:57:11,399 --> 01:57:10,539

into the amount of man-hours that they

2615

01:57:14,339 --> 01:57:11,409

were out there looking

2616

01:57:18,540 --> 01:57:14,349

it's an incredible is something like a 1

2617

01:57:20,429 --> 01:57:18,550

second sighting for every 35 hours of

2618

01:57:22,080 --> 01:57:20,439

man-hours of looking or something like

2619

01:57:25,799 --> 01:57:22,090

that I got this statistic in the book

2620

01:57:27,659 --> 01:57:25,809

let's do the break Wow okay a lot of

2621

01:57:36,730 --> 01:57:27,669

time to spend there with gene and Chris

2622

01:57:40,940 --> 01:57:39,200

attack of the rock ODEs has been

2623

01:57:42,860 --> 01:57:40,950

well-received by critics and readers

2624

01:57:45,740 --> 01:57:42,870

alike it's a thrill a minute story

2625

01:57:48,050 --> 01:57:45,750

you'll never forget a former US military

2626

01:57:50,330 --> 01:57:48,060

intelligence officer is haunted by

2627

01:57:52,880 --> 01:57:50,340

intense dreams about a beautiful woman

2628

01:57:55,730 --> 01:57:52,890

pleading for his help after a terrible

2629

01:57:57,860 --> 01:57:55,740

battle in outer space but the dreams

2630

01:57:59,660 --> 01:57:57,870

turn out to be true and thrust him into

2631

01:58:02,540 --> 01:57:59,670

a telepathic love affair with a woman

2632

01:58:04,880 --> 01:58:02,550

whose faraway planet is intent on

2633

01:58:07,700 --> 01:58:04,890

destroying the earth and now the

2634

01:58:10,160 --> 01:58:07,710

gripping tale continues in the coming of

2635

01:58:12,800 --> 01:58:10,170

the protectors it's the second book of

2636

01:58:14,990 --> 01:58:12,810

the raccoons trilogy a galaxy spanning

2637

01:58:18,020 --> 01:58:15,000

adventure that pits our hapless heroes

2638

01:58:19,850 --> 01:58:18,030

against powerful fanatical enemies that

2639

01:58:22,520 --> 01:58:19,860

threaten the lives of freedom loving

2640

01:58:25,270 --> 01:58:22,530

beings everywhere attack of the rock

2641

01:58:28,010 --> 01:58:25,280

aids and the coming of the protectors

2642

01:58:30,920 --> 01:58:28,020

classic science fiction at its best

2643

01:58:35,480 --> 01:58:30,930

available now for more details visit

2644

01:58:38,570 --> 01:58:35,490

rejoice calm that's our Ock o IDs

2645

01:58:40,640 --> 01:58:38,580

dot-com guys wouldn't your wife or

2646

01:58:43,700 --> 01:58:40,650

girlfriend love it if you treated her to

2647

01:58:45,230 --> 01:58:43,710

the very bestest Christmas well you can

2648

01:58:47,600 --> 01:58:45,240

and you don't even have to go out of

2649

01:58:50,810 --> 01:58:47,610

your way we're talking about the world's

2650

01:58:53,690 --> 01:58:50,820

softest pajamas available exclusively at

2651

01:58:56,330 --> 01:58:53,700

pajama gram dot-com that's pajama Graham

2652

01:58:59,120 --> 01:58:56,340

dot-com created by a team of dedicated

2653

01:59:01,730 --> 01:58:59,130

pajama experts the world's softest

2654

01:59:04,220 --> 01:59:01,740

pajamas are lighter than a cloud softer

2655

01:59:06,620 --> 01:59:04,230

than a bunny like cashmere only better

2656

01:59:08,990 --> 01:59:06,630

she loved the way the world's softest

2657

01:59:11,210 --> 01:59:09,000

pajamas feel and you'll love the way

2658

01:59:14,060 --> 01:59:11,220

they look more than a gift there are

2659

01:59:16,580 --> 01:59:14,070

feeling an invitation to relax a little

2660

01:59:18,980 --> 01:59:16,590

longer the world's softest pajamas are

2661

01:59:21,350 --> 01:59:18,990

available only at pajama Graham com

2662

01:59:24,350 --> 01:59:21,360

visit today and give her a gift that

2663

01:59:26,240 --> 01:59:24,360

keeps on giving to both of you plus you

2664

01:59:28,760 --> 01:59:26,250

don't even have to wrap because every

2665

01:59:32,030 --> 01:59:28,770

pajama gram includes free gift packaging

2666

01:59:35,090 --> 01:59:32,040

and Christmas delivery is guaranteed so

2667

01:59:40,040 --> 01:59:35,100

visit pajama gram comm or call 1-800

2668

01:59:42,680 --> 01:59:40,050

give PJ's fully cooked ready-to-eat

2669

01:59:44,840 --> 01:59:42,690

bacon I'm talking thick meaty center-cut

2670

01:59:47,900 --> 01:59:44,850

presidential bacon savory and delicious

2671

01:59:49,010 --> 01:59:47,910

I buy some I use some I store some

2672

01:59:51,110 --> 01:59:49,020

awesome

2673

01:59:52,160 --> 01:59:51,120

no refrigeration needed with a 10 year

2674

01:59:55,070 --> 01:59:52,170

shelf-life

2675

01:59:57,470 --> 01:59:55,080

NASA pack technology bacon fully cooked

2676
01:59:59,770 --> 01:59:57,480
fully hydrated ready-to-eat right from

2677
02:00:02,630 --> 01:59:59,780
the pack bacon or warm and served

2678
02:00:05,300 --> 02:00:02,640
life-saving ready to eat bacon 10 year

2679
02:00:07,550 --> 02:00:05,310
shelf-life bacon ships free at fully

2680
02:00:09,920 --> 02:00:07,560
cooked bacon calm fully cooked bacon

2681
02:00:13,370 --> 02:00:09,930
calm people search the internet for

2682
02:00:15,350 --> 02:00:13,380
everything including you with a few

2683
02:00:17,120 --> 02:00:15,360
clicks information from your past can be

2684
02:00:18,980 --> 02:00:17,130
quickly discovered from business deals

2685
02:00:21,440 --> 02:00:18,990
gone wrong to misleading reviews

2686
02:00:22,040 --> 02:00:21,450
negative articles and unflattering

2687
02:00:24,950 --> 02:00:22,050
images

2688
02:00:26,750 --> 02:00:24,960

studies show 78% of people search for

2689

02:00:28,490 --> 02:00:26,760

someone online before doing business

2690

02:00:31,100 --> 02:00:28,500

with them will they find the real you

2691

02:00:32,870 --> 02:00:31,110

with reputation defender calm you can

2692

02:00:35,300 --> 02:00:32,880

establish a positive internet presence

2693

02:00:36,650 --> 02:00:35,310

reputation defender comm pioneered the

2694

02:00:38,630 --> 02:00:36,660

field with over a decade of experience

2695

02:00:40,640 --> 02:00:38,640

serving thousands of successful

2696

02:00:43,040 --> 02:00:40,650

individuals and businesses we use

2697

02:00:44,990 --> 02:00:43,050

patented award-winning systems to boost

2698

02:00:47,420 --> 02:00:45,000

positive content and suppress negative

2699

02:00:49,250 --> 02:00:47,430

material don't let the internet define

2700

02:00:52,640 --> 02:00:49,260

you take control of your reputation

2701
02:00:55,360 --> 02:00:52,650
today with reputation defender calm for

2702
02:00:58,700 --> 02:00:55,370
your quick free reputation analysis call

2703
02:01:00,830 --> 02:00:58,710
883 one zero seven seven one that's

2704
02:01:03,350 --> 02:01:00,840
eight hundred eight three one zero seven

2705
02:01:06,380 --> 02:01:03,360
seven one eight hundred eight three one

2706
02:01:09,860 --> 02:01:06,390
zero seven seven one or visit reputation

2707
02:01:10,550 --> 02:01:09,870
defender com want revenge on the common

2708
02:01:13,340 --> 02:01:10,560
housefly

2709
02:01:15,080 --> 02:01:13,350
well after ten thousand years someone

2710
02:01:17,900 --> 02:01:15,090
has finally come up with a better way

2711
02:01:20,540 --> 02:01:17,910
the bug assault a miniaturised shotgun

2712
02:01:22,760 --> 02:01:20,550
which utilizes ordinary table salt as

2713
02:01:25,100 --> 02:01:22,770

ammunition non-toxic and no batteries

2714

02:01:27,980 --> 02:01:25,110

required so much fun you'll forget you

2715

02:01:30,350 --> 02:01:27,990

have a wife and kids 39.95 and free

2716

02:01:32,180 --> 02:01:30,360

economy shipping use discount code GCN

2717

02:01:34,910 --> 02:01:32,190

and get an extra 10% off your purchase

2718

02:01:36,830 --> 02:01:34,920

at bug-a-salt comm makes the perfect

2719

02:01:42,650 --> 02:01:36,840

stocking stuffer get your bug assault

2720

02:01:44,300 --> 02:01:42,660

today we'd like to hear from you if you

2721

02:01:47,260 --> 02:01:44,310

have a comment or question about the

2722

02:01:50,620 --> 02:01:47,270

para cast sent it to news

2723

02:01:53,200 --> 02:01:50,630

para cast calm that's news at the para

2724

02:01:56,170 --> 02:01:53,210

cast dot-com and don't forget to visit

2725

02:02:01,780 --> 02:01:56,180

our famous para cast community forums at

2726
02:02:06,810 --> 02:02:01,790
forum dot the para cast calm okay April

2727
02:02:09,460 --> 02:02:06,820
seal he's author of monster hike a

2728
02:02:11,710 --> 02:02:09,470
100-mile inquiry into the Sasquatch

2729
02:02:13,960 --> 02:02:11,720
mystery as we progress the final

2730
02:02:16,860 --> 02:02:13,970
segments of the show do you think that

2731
02:02:20,050 --> 02:02:16,870
things you expected to see and/or learn

2732
02:02:23,740 --> 02:02:20,060
were unlearned or we're different than

2733
02:02:26,890 --> 02:02:23,750
what you expected well you know I I have

2734
02:02:29,680 --> 02:02:26,900
a different view on that forest I have

2735
02:02:31,600 --> 02:02:29,690
not been back I will go back I want to

2736
02:02:34,420 --> 02:02:31,610
go back but I just haven't had this this

2737
02:02:37,060 --> 02:02:34,430
was only this time last year that I was

2738
02:02:39,960 --> 02:02:37,070

out there the whole question of whether

2739

02:02:42,490 --> 02:02:39,970

these creatures are dangerous or not is

2740

02:02:45,010 --> 02:02:42,500

way more prominent in my mind than it

2741

02:02:46,750 --> 02:02:45,020

used to be at one time after the point

2742

02:02:50,440 --> 02:02:46,760

at which I pretty much accepted that

2743

02:02:54,970 --> 02:02:50,450

they existed I like most people consider

2744

02:02:59,380 --> 02:02:54,980

them his reclusive gentle giants who

2745

02:03:00,910 --> 02:02:59,390

were always retreating from our view you

2746

02:03:03,490 --> 02:03:00,920

know you were lucky if he ever got a

2747

02:03:05,110 --> 02:03:03,500

glimpse of one after hearing some

2748

02:03:07,480 --> 02:03:05,120

stories hearing a lot of stories over

2749

02:03:08,560 --> 02:03:07,490

the last couple of years it's not at all

2750

02:03:12,160 --> 02:03:08,570

clear to me anymore

2751

02:03:14,770 --> 02:03:12,170

that that's their nature and it's

2752

02:03:17,920 --> 02:03:14,780

entirely possible but they're extremely

2753

02:03:21,370 --> 02:03:17,930

violent and extremely dangerous and that

2754

02:03:24,490 --> 02:03:21,380

is something that I can't unlearn and so

2755

02:03:27,280 --> 02:03:24,500

I don't think I can ever go out there

2756

02:03:29,860 --> 02:03:27,290

again with the same kind of outlook that

2757

02:03:32,580 --> 02:03:29,870

I had in the early trips that I took

2758

02:03:35,230 --> 02:03:32,590

before I had done quite so much research

2759

02:03:37,480 --> 02:03:35,240

about them there was an innocence

2760

02:03:41,380 --> 02:03:37,490

you know I there's a chapter of the book

2761

02:03:43,000 --> 02:03:41,390

called East of Eden and I think you know

2762

02:03:45,550 --> 02:03:43,010

there is a sort of innocence about my

2763

02:03:46,930 --> 02:03:45,560

early travels out there and a lot most

2764

02:03:48,820 --> 02:03:46,940

people's travels out there that they

2765

02:03:52,360 --> 02:03:48,830

don't consider the possibilities that

2766

02:03:54,040 --> 02:03:52,370

these things if they're out there and if

2767

02:03:57,130 --> 02:03:54,050

you're out there and they're out there

2768

02:03:57,990 --> 02:03:57,140

they have a hundred percent control of

2769

02:04:00,010 --> 02:03:58,000

the situation

2770

02:04:00,410 --> 02:04:00,020

unless you're heavily armed you know

2771

02:04:02,140 --> 02:04:00,420

with

2772

02:04:04,729 --> 02:04:02,150

submachine gun or something like that

2773

02:04:08,060 --> 02:04:04,739

they have all the power in that

2774

02:04:10,250 --> 02:04:08,070

relationship I mean as a society we have

2775

02:04:12,260 --> 02:04:10,260

the power as a species we have the power

2776

02:04:15,439 --> 02:04:12,270

clearly - we've dominated the earth

2777

02:04:18,200 --> 02:04:15,449

we've been to the moon etc but on a

2778

02:04:19,939 --> 02:04:18,210

one-to-one basis in isolation and the

2779

02:04:22,310 --> 02:04:19,949

wilderness they have a hundred percent

2780

02:04:25,520 --> 02:04:22,320

of the power that's frightening you know

2781

02:04:26,689 --> 02:04:25,530

that's that's kind of a gut check in the

2782

02:04:28,610 --> 02:04:26,699

middle of the night when you hear

2783

02:04:32,900 --> 02:04:28,620

something moving around your campsite

2784

02:04:35,510 --> 02:04:32,910

that's fear at a primal level that that

2785

02:04:38,530 --> 02:04:35,520

I had never experienced before that

2786

02:04:42,560 --> 02:04:38,540

colors the way you think about nature

2787

02:04:45,439 --> 02:04:42,570

camping the outdoors all the things that

2788

02:04:48,470 --> 02:04:45,449

most people just associate with you know

2789

02:04:52,580 --> 02:04:48,480

100% positivity now there's a little

2790

02:04:54,919 --> 02:04:52,590

asterisk on all that for me and I'm

2791

02:04:58,100 --> 02:04:54,929

heads up you know I was I don't go out

2792

02:05:02,000 --> 02:04:58,110

there armed like like a lot of guys do

2793

02:05:04,610 --> 02:05:02,010

I'm not anti-gun in that way but I just

2794

02:05:06,050 --> 02:05:04,620

don't I just don't go out there with

2795

02:05:08,780 --> 02:05:06,060

that I didn't take it I didn't take a

2796

02:05:10,189 --> 02:05:08,790

gun on this trip there were times I wish

2797

02:05:11,780 --> 02:05:10,199

I had there were times when I was out

2798

02:05:15,709 --> 02:05:11,790

there when I was like I should have

2799

02:05:17,479 --> 02:05:15,719

brought a gun period but I didn't and I

2800

02:05:19,100 --> 02:05:17,489

made it through and I think it I think

2801

02:05:20,810 --> 02:05:19,110

Chris it goes to your point about

2802

02:05:23,540 --> 02:05:20,820

intention that was kind of in the back

2803

02:05:25,760 --> 02:05:23,550

of my head it's like this thought of we

2804

02:05:28,160 --> 02:05:25,770

sort of attract what we prepare for I

2805

02:05:30,830 --> 02:05:28,170

don't know if this is just you know New

2806

02:05:34,160 --> 02:05:30,840

Age nonsense or this was law of

2807

02:05:36,140 --> 02:05:34,170

attraction is a real thing but I baited

2808

02:05:38,000 --> 02:05:36,150

it actually shopped for guns and that

2809

02:05:40,430 --> 02:05:38,010

debated on this question of whether to

2810

02:05:43,189 --> 02:05:40,440

carry or not out there and I kind of

2811

02:05:45,770 --> 02:05:43,199

came down on the side of one a gun is

2812

02:05:48,110 --> 02:05:45,780

heavy and I was trying to minimize my

2813

02:05:50,959 --> 02:05:48,120

way to remember I'm walking a hundred

2814

02:05:54,080 --> 02:05:50,969

miles here you know with all my camping

2815

02:05:56,270 --> 02:05:54,090

stuff on my back so I was very cognizant

2816

02:05:58,700 --> 02:05:56,280

of the weight of everything and B I

2817

02:06:01,669 --> 02:05:58,710

thought there was a good chance that I'd

2818

02:06:07,120 --> 02:06:01,679

more of a chance that I wind up shooting

2819

02:06:09,229 --> 02:06:07,130

myself accidentally then something that

2820

02:06:11,300 --> 02:06:09,239

determined it was going to attack me

2821

02:06:14,069 --> 02:06:11,310

well yeah or just you're gonna piss it

2822

02:06:16,020 --> 02:06:14,079

off yeah right

2823

02:06:18,390 --> 02:06:16,030

the common the common knowledge is that

2824

02:06:19,890 --> 02:06:18,400

you need about a 50 caliber piece of

2825

02:06:22,379 --> 02:06:19,900

ammunition to slow one of these things

2826

02:06:23,879 --> 02:06:22,389

down or at least get like you say it's

2827

02:06:27,149 --> 02:06:23,889

just kind of feels feels more like a

2828

02:06:30,270 --> 02:06:27,159

pellet or air rifle to them yeah well

2829

02:06:33,410 --> 02:06:30,280

like a bear I mean anything smaller than

2830

02:06:37,080 --> 02:06:33,420

you know 30.6 or a big-game rifle

2831

02:06:40,280 --> 02:06:37,090

hitting it in a vulnerable spot will

2832

02:06:42,359 --> 02:06:40,290

just take it off basically and your dad

2833

02:06:45,240 --> 02:06:42,369

and I would think the same would

2834

02:06:47,850 --> 02:06:45,250

probably hold true with a Bigfoot I

2835

02:06:50,910 --> 02:06:47,860

would seriously question anybody that

2836

02:06:54,299 --> 02:06:50,920

would have the guts to fire a gun at an

2837

02:06:57,000 --> 02:06:54,309

intelligent humanoid that's between 7

2838

02:06:58,919 --> 02:06:57,010

and 10 feet tall right I just I wouldn't

2839

02:07:01,229 --> 02:06:58,929

advise it in the guy's a tape canyon I

2840

02:07:03,600 --> 02:07:01,239

mean the famous ape Canyon story is a

2841

02:07:06,450 --> 02:07:03,610

classic example of what happens when you

2842

02:07:09,060 --> 02:07:06,460

do wound a Bigfoot they all come back

2843

02:07:11,280 --> 02:07:09,070

and they start trying to tear your log

2844

02:07:13,080 --> 02:07:11,290

cabin down and and and you know

2845

02:07:15,450 --> 02:07:13,090

inundated with boulders and that sort of

2846

02:07:18,319 --> 02:07:15,460

thing and you don't want to tick them

2847

02:07:21,330 --> 02:07:18,329

off that would be my number one worry

2848

02:07:22,560 --> 02:07:21,340

would be ticking one off but that comes

2849

02:07:25,439 --> 02:07:22,570

from personal experience because I

2850

02:07:27,629 --> 02:07:25,449

ticked one off it was a fine thing that

2851
02:07:30,030 --> 02:07:27,639
ever happened to me in my life I'd like

2852
02:07:31,859 --> 02:07:30,040
to hear about that well you know I've

2853
02:07:34,859 --> 02:07:31,869
told the story many times here at the

2854
02:07:36,390 --> 02:07:34,869
pair cast but you know we were found a

2855
02:07:38,910 --> 02:07:36,400
logging road that went up to the base of

2856
02:07:41,100 --> 02:07:38,920
Mount Shasta on the western side and you

2857
02:07:45,030 --> 02:07:41,110
know like your your your impenetrable

2858
02:07:46,979 --> 02:07:45,040
hedges in Texas we encountered you know

2859
02:07:50,250 --> 02:07:46,989
some mountain huckleberry or some sort

2860
02:07:53,879 --> 02:07:50,260
of madrone or something or manzanita

2861
02:07:55,490 --> 02:07:53,889
type plant that was impenetrable we

2862
02:07:57,990 --> 02:07:55,500
smelled something really bad I

2863
02:08:00,870 --> 02:07:58,000

admonished my buddy you know they better

2864

02:08:05,010 --> 02:08:00,880

check his drawers and then whatever it

2865

02:08:08,280 --> 02:08:05,020

was it kind of gave a a questioning kind

2866

02:08:10,049 --> 02:08:08,290

of vocalization and then it screamed at

2867

02:08:13,290 --> 02:08:10,059

us it started coming through the

2868

02:08:14,700 --> 02:08:13,300

impenetrable hedge that you know you

2869

02:08:16,020 --> 02:08:14,710

couldn't even get your arm into it I

2870

02:08:17,490 --> 02:08:16,030

doubt even with it with a really good

2871

02:08:20,819 --> 02:08:17,500

chainsaw that I would have been able to

2872

02:08:23,160 --> 02:08:20,829

I mean we're in 11,000 plus feet in

2873

02:08:24,550 --> 02:08:23,170

elevation this is extremely old and

2874

02:08:28,720 --> 02:08:24,560

tough mm-hmm

2875

02:08:29,980 --> 02:08:28,730

plant growth and this thing I think

2876

02:08:32,290 --> 02:08:29,990

that's what they like

2877

02:08:33,790 --> 02:08:32,300

you know this vision we have of them and

2878

02:08:36,220 --> 02:08:33,800

this old-growth forest were the huge

2879

02:08:38,910 --> 02:08:36,230

redwoods or whatever that's that's fine

2880

02:08:42,670 --> 02:08:38,920

but when what you're describing is is

2881

02:08:45,880 --> 02:08:42,680

exactly the kind of thing when I wear I

2882

02:08:47,530 --> 02:08:45,890

it was in mile 67 at this hike that I

2883

02:08:49,660 --> 02:08:47,540

took the photo that's on the cover of

2884

02:08:53,050 --> 02:08:49,670

this book that's the 18 inch print I

2885

02:08:54,730 --> 02:08:53,060

call it the Magnolia alpha male because

2886

02:08:57,070 --> 02:08:54,740

it was in the Magnolia section of the

2887

02:08:59,830 --> 02:08:57,080

trail gonna eat their side of the trail

2888

02:09:02,950 --> 02:08:59,840

right up to the trail was this thick

2889

02:09:05,620 --> 02:09:02,960

monoculture of yo pine it was a weird

2890

02:09:07,060 --> 02:09:05,630

area I looked behind that track for

2891

02:09:08,530 --> 02:09:07,070

another one I looked in front of it for

2892

02:09:10,510 --> 02:09:08,540

another one and it didn't leave any

2893

02:09:13,360 --> 02:09:10,520

other tracks but this one I'll never

2894

02:09:15,130 --> 02:09:13,370

forget how weird of an area it was

2895

02:09:16,960 --> 02:09:15,140

because it was so thick I don't I

2896

02:09:21,070 --> 02:09:16,970

couldn't have gotten myself through that

2897

02:09:23,110 --> 02:09:21,080

to save my life when there's no way

2898

02:09:25,060 --> 02:09:23,120

there's no way that I could have gotten

2899

02:09:27,940 --> 02:09:25,070

in I mean there were parts of a dinner 5

2900

02:09:30,070 --> 02:09:27,950

6 feet tall but it went up to 7 8 feet

2901

02:09:32,950 --> 02:09:30,080

tall yeah and there's just no way that

2902

02:09:35,230 --> 02:09:32,960

you could have even with a pair of the

2903

02:09:37,600 --> 02:09:35,240

sharpest machete a pair of you know real

2904

02:09:38,680 --> 02:09:37,610

heavy-duty loppers mm-hmm there's no way

2905

02:09:41,260 --> 02:09:38,690

that you could have gotten through this

2906

02:09:42,970 --> 02:09:41,270

and what terrified my buddy and I was

2907

02:09:46,090 --> 02:09:42,980

this thing was going through that heads

2908

02:09:47,590 --> 02:09:46,100

right at us yeah and I don't know what

2909

02:09:50,920 --> 02:09:47,600

happened the next 20 minutes half hour

2910

02:09:52,510 --> 02:09:50,930

ultrasonics something blanked me out we

2911

02:09:54,820 --> 02:09:52,520

made it the quarter mile back to the van

2912

02:09:57,130 --> 02:09:54,830

and we were halfway down the logging

2913

02:10:00,100 --> 02:09:57,140

road miles down the road before I have

2914

02:10:03,340 --> 02:10:00,110

my my first memory in recollection of

2915

02:10:05,650 --> 02:10:03,350

what happened I no memory of getting

2916

02:10:07,420 --> 02:10:05,660

down the quarter mile to the van of

2917

02:10:09,280 --> 02:10:07,430

getting in the van and driving miles

2918

02:10:11,830 --> 02:10:09,290

down the logging road I have absolutely

2919

02:10:13,570 --> 02:10:11,840

no memory whatsoever and either either

2920

02:10:17,050 --> 02:10:13,580

does threats my traveling companion

2921

02:10:24,080 --> 02:10:17,060

Jeanne and Chris and our special guests

2922

02:10:24,090 --> 02:10:27,859

[Music]

2923

02:10:38,260 --> 02:10:31,810

you are listening to GPS

2924

02:10:40,300 --> 02:10:38,270

visit GCN live.com today guys wouldn't

2925

02:10:42,250 --> 02:10:40,310

your wife or girlfriend love it if you

2926

02:10:44,950 --> 02:10:42,260

treated her to the very bestest

2927

02:10:46,660 --> 02:10:44,960

Christmas well you can and you don't

2928

02:10:48,729 --> 02:10:46,670

even have to go out of your way we're

2929

02:10:51,760 --> 02:10:48,739

talking about the world's softest

2930

02:10:52,930 --> 02:10:51,770

pajamas available exclusively at pajama

2931

02:10:55,780 --> 02:10:52,940

Graham calm

2932

02:10:58,510 --> 02:10:55,790

that's pajama Graham dot-com created by

2933

02:11:00,939 --> 02:10:58,520

a team of dedicated pajama experts the

2934

02:11:03,040 --> 02:11:00,949

world's softest pajamas are lighter than

2935

02:11:05,950 --> 02:11:03,050

a cloud softer than a bunny like

2936

02:11:08,200 --> 02:11:05,960

cashmere only better she love the way

2937

02:11:10,660 --> 02:11:08,210

the world's softest pajamas feel and

2938

02:11:13,270 --> 02:11:10,670

you'll love the way they look more than

2939

02:11:15,700 --> 02:11:13,280

a gift they're a feeling an invitation

2940

02:11:18,069 --> 02:11:15,710

to relax a little longer the world's

2941

02:11:20,950 --> 02:11:18,079

softest pajamas are available only at

2942

02:11:23,379 --> 02:11:20,960

pajama Graham com visit today and give

2943

02:11:25,510 --> 02:11:23,389

her a gift that keeps on giving to both

2944

02:11:28,180 --> 02:11:25,520

of you plus you don't even have to rap

2945

02:11:30,850 --> 02:11:28,190

because every pajama gram includes free

2946

02:11:33,910 --> 02:11:30,860

gift packaging and Christmas delivery is

2947

02:11:39,430 --> 02:11:33,920

guaranteed so visit pyjama graham comm

2948

02:11:41,379 --> 02:11:39,440

or call 1-800 give PJ's message and data

2949

02:11:43,270 --> 02:11:41,389

rates may apply warning texting while

2950

02:11:44,919 --> 02:11:43,280

driving is illegal just about everywhere

2951

02:11:46,990 --> 02:11:44,929

so if you want to take advantage of a

2952

02:11:49,089 --> 02:11:47,000

life-changing LASEK offer pullover when

2953

02:11:51,550 --> 02:11:49,099

you can because a special opportunity is

2954

02:11:53,410 --> 02:11:51,560

just one text away the LASIK vision

2955

02:11:55,569 --> 02:11:53,420

Institute is offering absolutely free

2956

02:11:57,669 --> 02:11:55,579

evaluations and dramatically low prices

2957

02:11:59,890 --> 02:11:57,679

on high-quality LASIK text the keyword

2958

02:12:01,750 --> 02:11:59,900

clear five five two three five zero

2959

02:12:03,970 --> 02:12:01,760

three five zero to get the benefit of

2960

02:12:05,859 --> 02:12:03,980

fda-approved lasik technology that gives

2961

02:12:07,899 --> 02:12:05,869

the majority of patients 20/20 vision

2962

02:12:09,729 --> 02:12:07,909

for a fraction of what others charge

2963

02:12:11,589 --> 02:12:09,739

text to schedule your free appointment

2964

02:12:13,629 --> 02:12:11,599

to see if LASIK is right for you when

2965

02:12:15,609 --> 02:12:13,639

you text clear five five two three five

2966

02:12:17,290 --> 02:12:15,619

zero three five zero you'll also get an

2967

02:12:19,600 --> 02:12:17,300

extra twenty percent discount off our

2968

02:12:21,310 --> 02:12:19,610

already low cost services we've already

2969

02:12:23,379 --> 02:12:21,320

performed over a million procedures

2970

02:12:25,149 --> 02:12:23,389

today it's your turn

2971

02:12:27,010 --> 02:12:25,159

discover how you can get the quality

2972

02:12:28,750 --> 02:12:27,020

LASIK experience you've always wanted

2973

02:12:30,970 --> 02:12:28,760

for a fraction of what others charge

2974

02:12:33,189 --> 02:12:30,980

this great offer is just a text away

2975

02:12:36,310 --> 02:12:33,199

text clear five five two three five zero

2976

02:12:37,800 --> 02:12:36,320

three five zero that's CLE AR five five

2977

02:12:40,120 --> 02:12:37,810

two three five zero three five zero

2978

02:12:41,979 --> 02:12:40,130

non-attorney paid spokesperson could

2979

02:12:43,810 --> 02:12:41,989

your house go into foreclosure are you

2980

02:12:45,310 --> 02:12:43,820

behind on your mortgage payments does it

2981

02:12:47,110 --> 02:12:45,320

seem like the bank has no entry

2982

02:12:48,370 --> 02:12:47,120

in helping you save your home and you

2983

02:12:50,650 --> 02:12:48,380

feel like you have nowhere to turn for

2984

02:12:52,960 --> 02:12:50,660

help then we have good news for you

2985

02:12:54,880 --> 02:12:52,970

foreclosure protection services can help

2986

02:12:57,340 --> 02:12:54,890

save your home as they specialize in

2987

02:12:59,020 --> 02:12:57,350

foreclosure assistance that's all they

2988

02:13:00,460 --> 02:12:59,030

do if you're behind on your mortgage

2989

02:13:02,350 --> 02:13:00,470
payments being threatened with

2990

02:13:04,090 --> 02:13:02,360
foreclosure have been denied a loan

2991

02:13:06,160 --> 02:13:04,100
modification or been the victim of a

2992

02:13:08,110 --> 02:13:06,170
predatory loan it's critical that you

2993

02:13:13,300 --> 02:13:08,120
call foreclosure protection services now

2994

02:13:17,350 --> 02:13:15,640
were available to speak to you now if

2995

02:13:19,360 --> 02:13:17,360
you're behind on your mortgage payments

2996

02:13:22,030 --> 02:13:19,370
foreclosure protection services can help

2997

02:13:23,080 --> 02:13:22,040
stop the foreclosure process call today

2998

02:13:25,330 --> 02:13:23,090
before it's too late

2999

02:13:27,250 --> 02:13:25,340
new laws are in effect at masive your

3000

02:13:31,450 --> 02:13:27,260
home call foreclosure protection

3001

02:13:33,490 --> 02:13:31,460

services now at 860 six seven eight

3002

02:13:36,460 --> 02:13:33,500

hundred six six seven nine zero three

3003

02:13:37,000 --> 02:13:36,470

five that's 800 six six seven nine zero

3004

02:13:39,460 --> 02:13:37,010

three five

3005

02:13:41,170 --> 02:13:39,470

are you happy washing your hands with

3006

02:13:43,270 --> 02:13:41,180

harsh chemicals are you happy doing

3007

02:13:45,430 --> 02:13:43,280

laundry with detergents are you happy

3008

02:13:47,950 --> 02:13:45,440

paying high prices find your happiness

3009

02:13:50,080 --> 02:13:47,960

with pure soap these all-natural earth

3010

02:13:53,740 --> 02:13:50,090

friendly pure soaps are the very best

3011

02:13:55,960 --> 02:13:53,750

you've ever used buy in bulk get a 12 36

3012

02:13:58,180 --> 02:13:55,970

or 48 month's supply or get items

3013

02:14:00,100 --> 02:13:58,190

individually and still save big you're

3014

02:14:02,200 --> 02:14:00,110

getting soap products twice as good as

3015

02:14:04,780 --> 02:14:02,210

what you're using now earth friendly and

3016

02:14:05,170 --> 02:14:04,790

natural soaps your family deserves the

3017

02:14:08,410 --> 02:14:05,180

best

3018

02:14:10,360 --> 02:14:08,420

happiness is five-star soap calm why not

3019

02:14:13,330 --> 02:14:10,370

put your money up the drain for a change

3020

02:14:15,910 --> 02:14:13,340

see them at five-star soap calm or call

3021

02:14:17,860 --> 02:14:15,920

1-800 three four zero seven zero nine

3022

02:14:19,540 --> 02:14:17,870

one four a catalog cow ben's soap

3023

02:14:21,610 --> 02:14:19,550

company can save you thousands of

3024

02:14:24,160 --> 02:14:21,620

dollars and give you good old-fashioned

3025

02:14:26,200 --> 02:14:24,170

real soaps that are triple concentrated

3026

02:14:28,420 --> 02:14:26,210

soaps made from vegetable and coconut

3027

02:14:32,080 --> 02:14:28,430

oils see their full selection of soaps

3028

02:14:34,120 --> 02:14:32,090

at 5-star soap calm that's f IV e star

3029

02:14:36,400 --> 02:14:34,130

soap calm or call one eight hundred

3030

02:14:43,510 --> 02:14:36,410

three four zero seven zero nine one four

3031

02:14:48,560 --> 02:14:45,350

this is Jacques Vallee

3032

02:14:57,950 --> 02:14:48,570

are you listening to the podcast the

3033

02:14:59,959 --> 02:14:57,960

gold standard of paranormal radio so

3034

02:15:02,180 --> 02:14:59,969

it's almost like missing time huh Chris

3035

02:15:03,530 --> 02:15:02,190

well I've had people back engineer the

3036

02:15:05,720 --> 02:15:03,540

experience and say that there was some

3037

02:15:08,780 --> 02:15:05,730

sort of ultrasonics going on that they

3038

02:15:12,310 --> 02:15:08,790

have the ability to rumble you with some

3039

02:15:16,580 --> 02:15:12,320

sort of extremely low frequencies that

3040

02:15:19,550 --> 02:15:16,590

the trigger your fear center yeah and

3041

02:15:22,220 --> 02:15:19,560

your fight-or-flight I mean forget fight

3042

02:15:25,689 --> 02:15:22,230

I mean it was even if I had been a bird

3043

02:15:29,930 --> 02:15:28,490

it was definitely flight and now that I

3044

02:15:32,060 --> 02:15:29,940

think about it I would have responded

3045

02:15:34,459 --> 02:15:32,070

differently it's when it gave out the

3046

02:15:36,979 --> 02:15:34,469

the loud vocalization that echoed off

3047

02:15:38,899 --> 02:15:36,989

the foothills a mile away that's I mean

3048

02:15:42,169 --> 02:15:38,909

that that's what really scared me and it

3049

02:15:44,689 --> 02:15:42,179

sounded I've described it many times as

3050

02:15:47,120 --> 02:15:44,699

sounding like a bull elephant a lion

3051

02:15:49,040 --> 02:15:47,130

roaring and a steam an angry steam

3052

02:15:50,899 --> 02:15:49,050

engine yeah it's the only way that I can

3053

02:15:53,300 --> 02:15:50,909

describe it it was it was so powerful

3054

02:15:56,810 --> 02:15:53,310

I've been in rock-and-roll bands on and

3055

02:15:58,970 --> 02:15:56,820

off for thirty years and I've had my ear

3056

02:16:02,089 --> 02:15:58,980

burst by Ritchie Blackmore hitting the

3057

02:16:03,859 --> 02:16:02,099

high e note on a maiden on the made in

3058

02:16:05,750 --> 02:16:03,869

Japan to her where I lost you know fifty

3059

02:16:07,850 --> 02:16:05,760

percent of my hearing I have heard loud

3060

02:16:10,359 --> 02:16:07,860

sounds I have never heard something that

3061

02:16:13,280 --> 02:16:10,369

rattled my my eardrums like this it

3062

02:16:17,270 --> 02:16:13,290

reverberate it through my bones it was

3063

02:16:18,890 --> 02:16:17,280

so loud and that's it obviously it had

3064

02:16:20,839 --> 02:16:18,900

quite an impression because I like I

3065

02:16:23,000 --> 02:16:20,849

said I don't I don't even know how long

3066

02:16:24,950 --> 02:16:23,010

I don't remember you know at least

3067

02:16:27,530 --> 02:16:24,960

twenty minutes minimum of twenty minutes

3068

02:16:29,660 --> 02:16:27,540

probably longer that I blanked out and

3069

02:16:33,560 --> 02:16:29,670

it was on autopilot and that's scary

3070

02:16:36,049 --> 02:16:33,570

I've never ever been even close to being

3071

02:16:39,589 --> 02:16:36,059

in that lack of a frame of mind or

3072

02:16:41,540 --> 02:16:39,599

whatever that makes them real like no

3073

02:16:42,740 --> 02:16:41,550

you said earlier you would do something

3074

02:16:43,429 --> 02:16:42,750

there you would respond differently

3075

02:16:45,799 --> 02:16:43,439

today

3076

02:16:48,230 --> 02:16:45,809

I don't know that you would I mean

3077

02:16:49,849 --> 02:16:48,240

that's a point I try to make earlier I

3078

02:16:51,410 --> 02:16:49,859

don't we're not in control of our

3079

02:16:53,149 --> 02:16:51,420

response

3080

02:16:55,129 --> 02:16:53,159

when we have an encounter with one of

3081

02:16:57,169 --> 02:16:55,139

these things I just firmly believe no

3082

02:16:59,629 --> 02:16:57,179

when I smelled it I would have instantly

3083

02:17:01,580 --> 02:16:59,639

gone backwards yeah I mean I think we're

3084

02:17:05,089 --> 02:17:01,590

at that point we're in an animal state

3085

02:17:07,669 --> 02:17:05,099

of fear and you know we don't know the

3086

02:17:10,160 --> 02:17:07,679

infrasound this is a very real

3087

02:17:12,410 --> 02:17:10,170

phenomenon that you know too many people

3088

02:17:16,129 --> 02:17:12,420

report this for it's not not to be real

3089

02:17:18,679 --> 02:17:16,139

but I just don't believe even knowing

3090

02:17:21,080 --> 02:17:18,689

all that I know and you know having the

3091

02:17:23,780 --> 02:17:21,090

curiosity that I have about this

3092

02:17:25,549 --> 02:17:23,790

phenomenon I know I also know that I

3093

02:17:28,160 --> 02:17:25,559

mean I would not be in control of my

3094

02:17:30,679 --> 02:17:28,170

reaction where I to where I have an

3095

02:17:32,959 --> 02:17:30,689

encounter we're not in control at that

3096

02:17:36,259 --> 02:17:32,969

point it's too primal it's too it's too

3097

02:17:38,209 --> 02:17:36,269

frightening yeah to to gut-level well

3098

02:17:41,839 --> 02:17:38,219

you know and you have to understand no

3099

02:17:44,929 --> 02:17:41,849

but since then this was in the early

3100

02:17:46,129 --> 02:17:44,939

spring of 79 since then I've been to

3101

02:17:48,620 --> 02:17:46,139

some of the most haunted sites in

3102

02:17:50,660 --> 02:17:48,630

America I've investigated over you know

3103

02:17:54,439 --> 02:17:50,670

somewhere around 200 cattle mutilations

3104

02:17:58,419 --> 02:17:54,449

I've had UFO encounters daylight within

3105

02:18:02,839 --> 02:17:58,429

150 yards of me I've been in some really

3106

02:18:06,830 --> 02:18:02,849

interesting freaky places at the right

3107

02:18:10,129 --> 02:18:06,840

time with that kind of experience now

3108

02:18:13,639 --> 02:18:10,139

and and and seasoning if you will my I

3109

02:18:17,330 --> 02:18:13,649

do think that I would I would respond in

3110

02:18:19,700 --> 02:18:17,340

a different way and be able to you know

3111

02:18:22,280 --> 02:18:19,710

the infrasound stuff you know I'm not

3112

02:18:25,459 --> 02:18:22,290

sure about that the cavalier attitude

3113

02:18:29,240 --> 02:18:25,469

that we had I think that elicited the

3114

02:18:31,129 --> 02:18:29,250

kind of a very aggressive behavior if I

3115

02:18:33,649 --> 02:18:31,139

hadn't made the comment whoa you better

3116

02:18:36,559 --> 02:18:33,659

check your drawers dude you know that

3117

02:18:38,570 --> 02:18:36,569

cavalier attitude I think is for some

3118

02:18:40,849 --> 02:18:38,580

reason I don't know it just seems to me

3119

02:18:42,860 --> 02:18:40,859

that that that attitude have picked up

3120

02:18:46,250 --> 02:18:42,870

on and it was like how dare you come up

3121

02:18:50,599 --> 02:18:46,260

here and disturb me you know sit down be

3122

02:18:52,459 --> 02:18:50,609

humble well ya know you know let me

3123

02:18:55,370 --> 02:18:52,469

chase you away as quickly as you can go

3124

02:18:57,139 --> 02:18:55,380

yeah no no that's different I I would

3125

02:18:58,879 --> 02:18:57,149

have been much more alert much more

3126
02:19:00,959 --> 02:18:58,889
respectful I would have gone into

3127
02:19:04,620 --> 02:19:00,969
stealth mode I

3128
02:19:07,889 --> 02:19:04,630
have made jokes and that sort of thing

3129
02:19:10,379 --> 02:19:07,899
and who's to say I mean until it happens

3130
02:19:12,649 --> 02:19:10,389
again I can't say really but but I'm at

3131
02:19:21,120 --> 02:19:12,659
a much different person now than I was

3132
02:19:24,479 --> 02:19:21,130
40 years ago me too yeah as our wheel so

3133
02:19:27,059 --> 02:19:24,489
a couple other things I want to talk to

3134
02:19:30,479 --> 02:19:27,069
you about what is it about Bigfoot and

3135
02:19:32,819 --> 02:19:30,489
people making out and having sex you

3136
02:19:34,769 --> 02:19:32,829
know it's it's a it's an element of

3137
02:19:36,569 --> 02:19:34,779
Bigfoot encounters that you don't hear

3138
02:19:38,040 --> 02:19:36,579

much about

3139

02:19:41,219 --> 02:19:38,050

I mean it's mentioned in the literature

3140

02:19:43,830 --> 02:19:41,229

but there seems to be a fascination in a

3141

02:19:47,160 --> 02:19:43,840

preoccupation even in some sense of the

3142

02:19:49,290 --> 02:19:47,170

word of Bigfoot and lovers lanes people

3143

02:19:54,389 --> 02:19:49,300

getting it on in their houses peeping

3144

02:19:56,849 --> 02:19:54,399

tom type activity is Bigfoot kinky or or

3145

02:20:01,319 --> 02:19:56,859

people just miss you know kind of

3146

02:20:03,300 --> 02:20:01,329

misinterpreting its interest well this

3147

02:20:05,849 --> 02:20:03,310

is not a subject I've ever given any

3148

02:20:11,250 --> 02:20:05,859

thought to that I'll venture a theory

3149

02:20:13,649 --> 02:20:11,260

you know I I think that there's a lot of

3150

02:20:18,269 --> 02:20:13,659

evidence to suggest that that they are

3151
02:20:22,710 --> 02:20:18,279
very close to humans if not hybrids of

3152
02:20:27,389 --> 02:20:22,720
some sort and if we have a fascination

3153
02:20:29,849 --> 02:20:27,399
about a certain subject then it's their

3154
02:20:35,340 --> 02:20:29,859
relatives of ours and they're likely to

3155
02:20:40,769 --> 02:20:35,350
have a similar fascination so it's not a

3156
02:20:43,380 --> 02:20:40,779
do as we say not as we do the reason why

3157
02:20:46,920 --> 02:20:43,390
I bring it up is because of some as I

3158
02:20:50,519 --> 02:20:46,930
mentioned the DuPont monster events Momo

3159
02:20:54,050 --> 02:20:50,529
near near Ellsbery Missouri was the

3160
02:20:59,510 --> 02:20:54,060
initial encounters with Momo in I think

3161
02:21:02,880 --> 02:20:59,520
7778 where on lovers lanes and it was

3162
02:21:05,099 --> 02:21:02,890
spying on kids making out in cars having

3163
02:21:07,500 --> 02:21:05,109

sex in the back seats of automobiles and

3164

02:21:13,229 --> 02:21:07,510

then a series of events that happened

3165

02:21:14,051 --> 02:21:13,239

here in Arizona in 2005 where there was

3166

02:21:17,320 --> 02:21:14,061

a half a does

3167

02:21:21,600 --> 02:21:17,330

sightings of a Bigfoot that was being

3168

02:21:24,490 --> 02:21:21,610

called in to tribal authorities at the

3169

02:21:27,850 --> 02:21:24,500

the White Mountain Apache reservation up

3170

02:21:29,591 --> 02:21:27,860

there as a peeping tom and people didn't

3171

02:21:31,140 --> 02:21:29,601

know who it was that was peeping in the

3172

02:21:34,660 --> 02:21:31,150

window they didn't know it was Bigfoot

3173

02:21:36,910 --> 02:21:34,670

until the cops came and then check you

3174

02:21:41,650 --> 02:21:36,920

know found the footprints in that and in

3175

02:21:44,381 --> 02:21:41,660

other no signs and it wasn't until the

3176

02:21:47,381 --> 02:21:44,391

last report actually of I think was

3177

02:21:49,150 --> 02:21:47,391

seven six or seven reports that they

3178

02:21:52,211 --> 02:21:49,160

officers when they got to nine nine one

3179

02:21:54,610 --> 02:21:52,221

one call they were just driving by the

3180

02:21:56,410 --> 02:21:54,620

driveway of the person making the call

3181

02:21:58,360 --> 02:21:56,420

you know coincidentally and and so they

3182

02:22:00,160 --> 02:21:58,370

you know they weren't up the driveway

3183

02:22:01,570 --> 02:22:00,170

and their headlights caught the Bigfoot

3184

02:22:04,240 --> 02:22:01,580

looking in the bedroom window

3185

02:22:07,330 --> 02:22:04,250

yeah and they went on you know the the

3186

02:22:10,120 --> 02:22:07,340

local network affiliate in in Phoenix

3187

02:22:12,631 --> 02:22:10,130

and their uniforms and and talked about

3188

02:22:15,100 --> 02:22:12,641

the the you know the flurry of sightings

3189

02:22:17,860 --> 02:22:15,110

showed the reports they were in their

3190

02:22:20,350 --> 02:22:17,870

uniforms they were you know for Native

3191

02:22:22,900 --> 02:22:20,360

Americans too especially law enforcement

3192

02:22:25,051 --> 02:22:22,910

to come forward and admit that they had

3193

02:22:27,730 --> 02:22:25,061

been investigating of a you know as a

3194

02:22:29,980 --> 02:22:27,740

series of sightings of a peeping tom

3195

02:22:31,631 --> 02:22:29,990

Bigfoot that it always struck me and

3196

02:22:35,310 --> 02:22:31,641

then you know I'm talking with David

3197

02:22:38,381 --> 02:22:35,320

Childress you know my former publisher

3198

02:22:42,640 --> 02:22:38,391

and he talks about the DuPont monster

3199

02:22:45,091 --> 02:22:42,650

that is attracted by by the you know the

3200

02:22:48,730 --> 02:22:45,101

the wild flailings and the backseats of

3201

02:22:52,860 --> 02:22:48,740

you know of of cars on lovers lanes and

3202

02:22:55,060 --> 02:22:52,870

and he he mentioned in his book was it

3203

02:22:58,211 --> 02:22:55,070

sasquatch giants and hairy monsters or

3204

02:23:02,711 --> 02:22:58,221

whatever hairy humanoids how there seems

3205

02:23:08,100 --> 02:23:02,721

to be an attraction to pheromonal or

3206

02:23:10,540 --> 02:23:08,110

hormonal activity generated by hot

3207

02:23:14,140 --> 02:23:10,550

passionate activities in the back of

3208

02:23:16,711 --> 02:23:14,150

cars and and in bedrooms and I just

3209

02:23:19,240 --> 02:23:16,721

bring it up because you know I find it I

3210

02:23:22,120 --> 02:23:19,250

find it very compelling in there there

3211

02:23:23,610 --> 02:23:22,130

seems to have there's a ring to that and

3212

02:23:24,820 --> 02:23:23,620

I'm not sure what it is

3213

02:23:31,420 --> 02:23:24,830

there's

3214

02:23:36,190 --> 02:23:31,430

that on the one hand they seem hardwired

3215

02:23:40,450 --> 02:23:36,200

to avoid us and on the other hand they

3216

02:23:43,990 --> 02:23:40,460

have the curiosity that all primates

3217

02:23:48,670 --> 02:23:44,000

have you know let alone humans they have

3218

02:23:51,580 --> 02:23:48,680

this curiosity about us and just like we

3219

02:23:53,500 --> 02:23:51,590

have a curiosity about them and that's

3220

02:23:55,300 --> 02:23:53,510

what Lee and I think that yeah there's a

3221

02:23:59,020 --> 02:23:55,310

lot of there's a lot of looking in

3222

02:24:02,380 --> 02:23:59,030

Windows be it you know looking at sex

3223

02:24:04,270 --> 02:24:02,390

acts or not right there's a lot of

3224

02:24:06,760 --> 02:24:04,280

peeping tom type activity that's that's

3225

02:24:08,440 --> 02:24:06,770

fairly common actually you know III was

3226
02:24:10,270 --> 02:24:08,450
thought you know thinking about this

3227
02:24:10,690 --> 02:24:10,280
which I don't really give it too much

3228
02:24:12,940 --> 02:24:10,700
thought

3229
02:24:16,990 --> 02:24:12,950
pick out a little bit more to come final

3230
02:24:19,870 --> 02:24:17,000
segment moving really fast with April

3231
02:24:24,350 --> 02:24:19,880
seal and gene and Christiane taubira

3232
02:24:24,360 --> 02:24:28,950
[Music]

3233
02:24:37,150 --> 02:24:32,890
thank you for listening to GCN

3234
02:24:39,610 --> 02:24:37,160
be sure to visit GCN live.com today as

3235
02:24:42,430 --> 02:24:39,620
you know neighbors web-hosting can be

3236
02:24:45,970 --> 02:24:42,440
pretty cheap but not all hosting is the

3237
02:24:48,700 --> 02:24:45,980
same dream host wins best of awards year

3238
02:24:51,551 --> 02:24:48,710

after year you get unlimited disk space

3239

02:24:53,640 --> 02:24:51,561

unlimited bandwidth and even the low

3240

02:24:56,740 --> 02:24:53,650

cost plans put your sights on

3241

02:24:59,230 --> 02:24:56,750

high-performance SSDs well I know more

3242

02:25:02,530 --> 02:24:59,240

about what dream host has to offer go to

3243

02:25:07,301 --> 02:25:02,540

tech night outcome slash host once again

3244

02:25:09,011 --> 02:25:07,311

that's tech nikon comm slash host first

3245

02:25:11,051 --> 02:25:09,021

game attack of the rockets and it was a

3246

02:25:13,001 --> 02:25:11,061

critically acclaimed success and now

3247

02:25:15,131 --> 02:25:13,011

there is the coming of the protectors a

3248

02:25:17,440 --> 02:25:15,141

former military intelligence man is

3249

02:25:19,240 --> 02:25:17,450

contacted by a space woman in a dream a

3250

02:25:21,640 --> 02:25:19,250

dream that turns out to be a nightmare

3251

02:25:23,680 --> 02:25:21,650

because evil forces on our distant

3252

02:25:26,020 --> 02:25:23,690

planet are planning to conquer the earth

3253

02:25:28,480 --> 02:25:26,030

this is gripping science fiction of the

3254

02:25:30,551 --> 02:25:28,490

classic kind attack of the rock codes

3255

02:25:33,400 --> 02:25:30,561

and the coming of the protectors find

3256

02:25:37,570 --> 02:25:33,410

out more at Rocco's calm that's Rockets

3257

02:25:39,461 --> 02:25:37,580

are Ock oids calm most people think life

3258

02:25:41,440 --> 02:25:39,471

insurance pays after you're dead that's

3259

02:25:43,360 --> 02:25:41,450

true but did you know you can have

3260

02:25:46,091 --> 02:25:43,370

tax-free access to your life insurance

3261

02:25:47,921 --> 02:25:46,101

while you're still alive you can use the

3262

02:25:49,150 --> 02:25:47,931

light benefits of your life insurance to

3263

02:25:52,421 --> 02:25:49,160

grow your money with certainty and

3264

02:25:55,780 --> 02:25:52,431

guarantees no stock market risk no tax

3265

02:25:57,490 --> 02:25:55,790

risk and no penalties call Life benefits

3266

02:26:00,430 --> 02:25:57,500

if you'd like a free book about how this

3267

02:26:02,890 --> 02:26:00,440

can be done call seven zero two six six

3268

02:26:07,091 --> 02:26:02,900

zero seven thousand that's seven zero

3269

02:26:08,621 --> 02:26:07,101

two six six zero seven thousand this is

3270

02:26:10,690 --> 02:26:08,631

Dan pillar do you owe the IRS money you

3271

02:26:12,640 --> 02:26:10,700

can't pay our tax that's crippling you

3272

02:26:14,770 --> 02:26:12,650

I've defended people from the IRS for

3273

02:26:16,690 --> 02:26:14,780

over thirty years I've helped thousands

3274

02:26:18,251 --> 02:26:16,700

and I can help you too I wrote the book

3275

02:26:20,110 --> 02:26:18,261

on IRS settlement and I'm telling you

3276

02:26:23,740 --> 02:26:20,120

there's no such thing as a hopeless case

3277

02:26:25,841 --> 02:26:23,750

call 834 no tax to finally get free of

3278

02:26:27,310 --> 02:26:25,851

IRS debt with the IRS as new programs

3279

02:26:30,041 --> 02:26:27,320

there's never been a better time to

3280

02:26:32,381 --> 02:26:30,051

solve your problem call 834 no tax

3281

02:26:39,640 --> 02:26:32,391

that's eight hundred three four no tax

3282

02:26:41,200 --> 02:26:39,650

or my website Dan pillow comm you've

3283

02:26:43,301 --> 02:26:41,210

been hearing dr. Wallach talking about

3284

02:26:46,751 --> 02:26:43,311

90 essential nutrients keeping the body

3285

02:26:49,031 --> 02:26:46,761

healthy GCN team.com now has beyond tang

3286

02:26:51,911 --> 02:26:49,041

tangerine tablets 60 plant-derived

3287

02:26:54,341 --> 02:26:51,921

minerals 16 vitamins 12 amino acids

3288

02:26:55,560 --> 02:26:54,351

packed in a powerful tablet but that's

3289

02:26:57,941 --> 02:26:55,570

not it

3290

02:27:00,551 --> 02:26:57,951

160,000 Doric points a knockout punch

3291

02:27:03,640 --> 02:27:00,561

two free radicals call eight seven seven

3292

02:27:04,600 --> 02:27:03,650

eight seven eight 4203 or go to GCN

3293

02:27:06,491 --> 02:27:04,610

team.com

3294

02:27:10,421 --> 02:27:06,501

that's eight seven seven eight seven

3295

02:27:13,361 --> 02:27:10,431

eight 4203 so are you tired of being

3296

02:27:15,341 --> 02:27:13,371

tired well then it's time to get the tea

3297

02:27:18,011 --> 02:27:15,351

hey it's Lisa here to tell you about

3298

02:27:20,051 --> 02:27:18,021

this all-natural all organic tea I've

3299

02:27:21,161 --> 02:27:20,061

been drinking that has had great results

3300

02:27:24,071 --> 02:27:21,171

for over 20 years

3301

02:27:25,930 --> 02:27:24,081

it's called life changed T and it's

3302

02:27:28,511 --> 02:27:25,940

specially formulated to help detoxify

3303

02:27:31,241 --> 02:27:28,521

and cleanse your kidneys liver colon and

3304

02:27:32,621 --> 02:27:31,251

blood all at once the colon is one of

3305

02:27:35,381 --> 02:27:32,631

the most ignored organs in the human

3306

02:27:36,011 --> 02:27:35,391

body the faster that waste is eliminated

3307

02:27:37,810 --> 02:27:36,021

from the body

3308

02:27:39,461 --> 02:27:37,820

the less time that way sits in our

3309

02:27:41,501 --> 02:27:39,471

intestines spreading toxins to our

3310

02:27:43,600 --> 02:27:41,511

bloodstream this tea helps cleanse

3311

02:27:45,970 --> 02:27:43,610

chemicals caused by outside intruders

3312

02:27:48,371 --> 02:27:45,980

from our entire digestive system and get

3313

02:27:51,310 --> 02:27:48,381

this weight loss can be a side effect

3314

02:27:53,470 --> 02:27:51,320

and with continued use of the tea you

3315

02:27:56,020 --> 02:27:53,480

can experience clearer healthier younger

3316

02:27:57,850 --> 02:27:56,030

looking skin increased energy and a

3317

02:27:59,051 --> 02:27:57,860

happier outlook on life so if you're

3318

02:28:01,930 --> 02:27:59,061

tired of being tired

3319

02:28:05,801 --> 02:28:01,940

get the life change tea at get the tea

3320

02:28:08,621 --> 02:28:05,811

calm that's get the tea calm and like me

3321

02:28:10,751 --> 02:28:08,631

you'll be glad you did the answer to

3322

02:28:13,781 --> 02:28:10,761

being in control of your own health care

3323

02:28:15,791 --> 02:28:13,791

is freedom from insurance become part of

3324

02:28:17,321 --> 02:28:15,801

a group of self-pay patients that come

3325

02:28:19,451 --> 02:28:17,331

together to share in each other's

3326

02:28:21,041 --> 02:28:19,461

medical expenses individual share

3327

02:28:22,691 --> 02:28:21,051

amounts begin at one hundred seven

3328

02:28:24,581 --> 02:28:22,701

dollars a month and three hundred forty

3329

02:28:26,291 --> 02:28:24,591

seven four families choose from three

3330

02:28:27,941 --> 02:28:26,301

health sharing programs ballistic

3331

02:28:29,921 --> 02:28:27,951

treatments may be eligible for sharing

3332

02:28:32,231 --> 02:28:29,931

see guidelines discount programs

3333

02:28:35,261 --> 02:28:32,241

available for dental vision and pharmacy

3334

02:28:42,831 --> 02:28:35,271

go to Liberty on-call org that Liberty

3335

02:28:47,421 --> 02:28:45,140

this is the wrong flyer co-author of the

3336

02:28:49,800 --> 02:28:47,431

f1 Cyclopes in other books when you're

3337

02:29:00,250 --> 02:28:49,810

listening to the podcast

3338

02:29:03,050 --> 02:29:00,260

[Music]

3339

02:29:05,690 --> 02:29:03,060

so Chris was gonna start something and

3340

02:29:07,370 --> 02:29:05,700

we want to continue with it you know I

3341

02:29:09,889 --> 02:29:07,380

don't want to sound flippant or anything

3342

02:29:12,170 --> 02:29:09,899

but maybe be a male Bigfoot just don't

3343

02:29:15,080 --> 02:29:12,180

get enough maybe they're cut off and

3344

02:29:17,440 --> 02:29:15,090

they just they're looking for anything

3345

02:29:20,480 --> 02:29:17,450

that they can get it any particular time

3346

02:29:22,820 --> 02:29:20,490

what about you know females being

3347

02:29:24,250 --> 02:29:22,830

accosted by Bigfoot this is a subject

3348

02:29:28,130 --> 02:29:24,260

that you don't hear about very much

3349

02:29:30,290 --> 02:29:28,140

there are reports of this kind they're

3350

02:29:33,700 --> 02:29:30,300

pretty rare I remember I think a

3351

02:29:37,910 --> 02:29:33,710

Sammamish or a Salish a Native American

3352

02:29:40,010 --> 02:29:37,920

story of the fair maiden of the chief or

3353

02:29:43,429 --> 02:29:40,020

of a you know one of the Chiefs in the

3354

02:29:46,610 --> 02:29:43,439

tribe are being given you know every so

3355

02:29:48,740 --> 02:29:46,620

many years they give they offer a maiden

3356

02:29:50,510 --> 02:29:48,750

to the the Bigfoot's who take them away

3357

02:29:53,780 --> 02:29:50,520

and they're never seen again kind of

3358

02:29:55,610 --> 02:29:53,790

where the the King Kong narrative may

3359

02:29:57,710 --> 02:29:55,620

come from I've always felt that there

3360

02:29:59,540 --> 02:29:57,720

was a connection there but there are

3361

02:30:03,019 --> 02:29:59,550

some Native American stories that do

3362

02:30:04,670 --> 02:30:03,029

talk about offering women to Bigfoot for

3363

02:30:07,340 --> 02:30:04,680

some sort of genetic purpose one would

3364

02:30:09,830 --> 02:30:07,350

assume there are areas of Bigfoot

3365

02:30:12,710 --> 02:30:09,840

research that I don't think enough

3366

02:30:16,040 --> 02:30:12,720

thought has been well at least not

3367

02:30:19,099 --> 02:30:16,050

enough work has been done or some sort

3368

02:30:22,340 --> 02:30:19,109

of research and pondering the subject

3369

02:30:24,650 --> 02:30:22,350

and I think part of that is as you

3370

02:30:28,550 --> 02:30:24,660

brought up the whole gene pool aspect to

3371

02:30:31,849 --> 02:30:28,560

to this we're dealing with a breeding

3372

02:30:35,240 --> 02:30:31,859

population in that population is pretty

3373

02:30:37,219 --> 02:30:35,250

small so anything with even the

3374

02:30:39,469 --> 02:30:37,229

slightest bit of intelligence may have a

3375

02:30:43,190 --> 02:30:39,479

sense that it needs to expand that

3376
02:30:44,719 --> 02:30:43,200
genetic pool somehow all right they're

3377
02:30:47,150 --> 02:30:44,729
not going to be taking chips to to visit

3378
02:30:50,780 --> 02:30:47,160
the wild man in Siberia the Yeti in the

3379
02:30:53,570 --> 02:30:50,790
Avram Valley of Nepal so they got to

3380
02:30:57,380 --> 02:30:53,580
kind of make do with what they got I'm

3381
02:31:00,440 --> 02:30:57,390
aware of two stories of sexual contact

3382
02:31:03,380 --> 02:31:00,450
with horses you talk about you know them

3383
02:31:05,390 --> 02:31:03,390
kind of just being Randy sailors there's

3384
02:31:09,051 --> 02:31:05,400
a one or two and I said

3385
02:31:10,490 --> 02:31:09,061
x2 in Nepal I think words about humans

3386
02:31:13,280 --> 02:31:10,500
are not too good for that either

3387
02:31:16,160 --> 02:31:13,290
this is another similiary kind of

3388
02:31:18,680 --> 02:31:16,170

uncomfortable point of comparison and

3389

02:31:21,831 --> 02:31:18,690

similarity with humans it's a concern of

3390

02:31:23,980 --> 02:31:21,841

a limited breeding population to make

3391

02:31:26,631 --> 02:31:23,990

sure that the gene pool remains robust

3392

02:31:28,011 --> 02:31:26,641

this is not something that many people

3393

02:31:30,081 --> 02:31:28,021

are willing to even talk about or

3394

02:31:32,600 --> 02:31:30,091

address in the in the Bigfoot research

3395

02:31:34,551 --> 02:31:32,610

community that I'm aware of you know I'm

3396

02:31:36,230 --> 02:31:34,561

a peripheral guy I don't really you know

3397

02:31:39,110 --> 02:31:36,240

I'm not really plugged into all the all

3398

02:31:40,400 --> 02:31:39,120

the the ins and outs in conversations

3399

02:31:42,261 --> 02:31:40,410

that are taking place around this

3400

02:31:44,060 --> 02:31:42,271

subject but I have enough of a knowledge

3401
02:31:46,160 --> 02:31:44,070
to know that this is not mentioned very

3402
02:31:47,930 --> 02:31:46,170
much at all and that is if there's a

3403
02:31:52,461 --> 02:31:47,940
limited population of just several

3404
02:31:54,890 --> 02:31:52,471
thousand let's say Bigfoot maybe I don't

3405
02:31:56,631 --> 02:31:54,900
know less than 10,000 in North America I

3406
02:31:59,990 --> 02:31:56,641
mean you know how do you put a number on

3407
02:32:01,490 --> 02:32:00,000
that yes sorry yeah but but still we're

3408
02:32:02,511 --> 02:32:01,500
talking in the thousands here we're not

3409
02:32:04,970 --> 02:32:02,521
talking millions

3410
02:32:08,570 --> 02:32:04,980
Buffalo what they were down below just

3411
02:32:11,810 --> 02:32:08,580
barely below 1,000 I think 960 something

3412
02:32:14,331 --> 02:32:11,820
buffalo were left before they had to

3413
02:32:17,360 --> 02:32:14,341

save the species basically because they

3414

02:32:19,490 --> 02:32:17,370

were almost extinct you know this to me

3415

02:32:21,980 --> 02:32:19,500

would be a real concern and of course

3416

02:32:24,320 --> 02:32:21,990

then the work of David Pilates comes to

3417

02:32:25,970 --> 02:32:24,330

mind of all these women that end up

3418

02:32:29,421 --> 02:32:25,980

missing the national forests and in

3419

02:32:34,430 --> 02:32:29,431

national parks you know one has to

3420

02:32:36,711 --> 02:32:34,440

wonder where that robust genetic influx

3421

02:32:39,110 --> 02:32:36,721

into the gene pool is coming from and

3422

02:32:42,320 --> 02:32:39,120

this is not something that that at least

3423

02:32:45,230 --> 02:32:42,330

I am familiar with being bantered about

3424

02:32:47,480 --> 02:32:45,240

by the mainstream Bigfoot community if

3425

02:32:53,720 --> 02:32:47,490

you can call the mainstream that's one

3426
02:32:54,950 --> 02:32:53,730
of my favorites I know what you mean

3427
02:32:58,430 --> 02:32:54,960
you know what are we dealing with you

3428
02:33:01,100 --> 02:32:58,440
boy I did listen to your interview with

3429
02:33:03,560 --> 02:33:01,110
Jeff Meldrum in the discussion that

3430
02:33:04,700 --> 02:33:03,570
y'all had about the Ketchum study it was

3431
02:33:06,740 --> 02:33:04,710
just something that I mentioned in the

3432
02:33:09,291 --> 02:33:06,750
book you know I don't know I don't have

3433
02:33:12,200 --> 02:33:09,301
I don't have a advanced degree in

3434
02:33:15,560 --> 02:33:12,210
genetics and I can't really look into

3435
02:33:17,120 --> 02:33:15,570
the the points at which that study was

3436
02:33:19,219 --> 02:33:17,130
criticized

3437
02:33:21,080 --> 02:33:19,229
kind of a black box to me I don't I

3438
02:33:23,540 --> 02:33:21,090

don't pretend to have the scientific

3439

02:33:25,510 --> 02:33:23,550

background people evaluate that in any

3440

02:33:29,840 --> 02:33:25,520

kind of objective way but I do think

3441

02:33:33,860 --> 02:33:29,850

that just on the surface it's incredible

3442

02:33:37,160 --> 02:33:33,870

the hybridization theory is credible you

3443

02:33:40,490 --> 02:33:37,170

know they have pendulous breasts eg the

3444

02:33:44,300 --> 02:33:40,500

patterson-gimlin film they have very

3445

02:33:46,460 --> 02:33:44,310

humanoid feet with a big toe that has

3446

02:33:48,230 --> 02:33:46,470

migrated completely in line with the

3447

02:33:50,389 --> 02:33:48,240

others as opposed to the opposable big

3448

02:33:53,210 --> 02:33:50,399

toe of the great apes they have a

3449

02:33:56,420 --> 02:33:53,220

downward facing nose unlike the great

3450

02:33:59,420 --> 02:33:56,430

apes their hands are very humanoid their

3451
02:34:01,070 --> 02:33:59,430
faces are very humanoid they walk

3452
02:34:04,130 --> 02:34:01,080
upright so there's a lot of just

3453
02:34:06,530 --> 02:34:04,140
morphological evidence that yes this is

3454
02:34:10,219 --> 02:34:06,540
something that if it's not half human

3455
02:34:10,580 --> 02:34:10,229
it's very close to to human on the Tree

3456
02:34:15,260 --> 02:34:10,590
of Life

3457
02:34:15,740 --> 02:34:15,270
why and so just on its face no pun

3458
02:34:18,550 --> 02:34:15,750
intended

3459
02:34:21,740 --> 02:34:18,560
I've had the theory of the hybrid theory

3460
02:34:24,650 --> 02:34:21,750
has some has some credibility for me in

3461
02:34:27,260 --> 02:34:24,660
the face of no no no other kind of

3462
02:34:28,969 --> 02:34:27,270
genetic testing that's been done you

3463
02:34:31,639 --> 02:34:28,979

know I I kind of give her the benefit of

3464

02:34:34,760 --> 02:34:31,649

the doubt as I say in the book I think

3465

02:34:36,830 --> 02:34:34,770

she's made some unforced errors in the

3466

02:34:38,780 --> 02:34:36,840

way that she rolled it out and in kind

3467

02:34:41,270 --> 02:34:38,790

of the the things that she's done since

3468

02:34:44,660 --> 02:34:41,280

then like writing a fiction a fictional

3469

02:34:46,700 --> 02:34:44,670

novel about forest people and I think

3470

02:34:48,200 --> 02:34:46,710

she's muddied the waters for herself a

3471

02:34:50,179 --> 02:34:48,210

little bit about yeah well that yeah

3472

02:34:53,900 --> 02:34:50,189

that's almost a game ender right there

3473

02:34:55,670 --> 02:34:53,910

yeah I mean but I am NOT ready to just

3474

02:34:57,620 --> 02:34:55,680

say that there's nothing to that study

3475

02:34:59,330 --> 02:34:57,630

so do you have scientists that are

3476

02:35:01,940 --> 02:34:59,340

willing to look at a Brian Sykes is an

3477

02:35:04,760 --> 02:35:01,950

example of someone that's willing to you

3478

02:35:06,110 --> 02:35:04,770

know get beyond the pooh-poohing of his

3479

02:35:09,110 --> 02:35:06,120

colleagues and that sort of thing and

3480

02:35:12,280 --> 02:35:09,120

Geoffrey is it's just a it's a my mind

3481

02:35:17,240 --> 02:35:12,290

is a real hero in this whole scenario

3482

02:35:19,520 --> 02:35:17,250

the guy has more he's he's a you know

3483

02:35:21,530 --> 02:35:19,530

John Paul Jones Dam the poured torpedoes

3484

02:35:23,690 --> 02:35:21,540

full speed ahead kind of guy and I like

3485

02:35:26,120 --> 02:35:23,700

that and I I really admire that and we

3486

02:35:28,640 --> 02:35:26,130

need more scientists like Geoffrey and

3487

02:35:30,650 --> 02:35:28,650

like Brian Sykes to

3488

02:35:32,180 --> 02:35:30,660

to draw their hat in the ring say hey

3489

02:35:34,581 --> 02:35:32,190

look this is something that needs to be

3490

02:35:36,560 --> 02:35:34,591

you know the powers of diagnostic

3491

02:35:38,541 --> 02:35:36,570

science need to be thrown at this so you

3492

02:35:40,850 --> 02:35:38,551

know stockings drop your snickering and

3493

02:35:41,270 --> 02:35:40,860

let's get let's get busy I couldn't

3494

02:35:43,850 --> 02:35:41,280

agree more

3495

02:35:45,680 --> 02:35:43,860

yeah you know I don't want to sound like

3496

02:35:48,530 --> 02:35:45,690

I'm on the soapbox or anything but I

3497

02:35:52,430 --> 02:35:48,540

just get so tired of the ivory towers of

3498

02:35:56,091 --> 02:35:52,440

science pontificating about something

3499

02:35:58,280 --> 02:35:56,101

that is relying on basically statistics

3500

02:35:59,211 --> 02:35:58,290

and in the line on the reestablishment

3501

02:36:04,190 --> 02:35:59,221

of

3502

02:36:05,871 --> 02:36:04,200

experimentation in this whole thing that

3503

02:36:07,730 --> 02:36:05,881

we're objective we're not subjective and

3504

02:36:09,621 --> 02:36:07,740

it's like we now know that everything is

3505

02:36:11,331 --> 02:36:09,631

subjective although the very fact that

3506

02:36:13,490 --> 02:36:11,341

you're observing something changes it so

3507

02:36:16,421 --> 02:36:13,500

you know I think we're in a rope

3508

02:36:18,910 --> 02:36:16,431

Quinten conks i think would be the term

3509

02:36:21,440 --> 02:36:18,920

you start looking at bigfoot and

3510

02:36:24,671 --> 02:36:21,450

paranormal subjects and the involvement

3511

02:36:28,131 --> 02:36:24,681

of science hopefully within my lifetime

3512

02:36:30,921 --> 02:36:28,141

we're going to see the hatchet be buried

3513

02:36:32,871 --> 02:36:30,931

somewhat in the two opposite sides of

3514

02:36:35,511 --> 02:36:32,881

the equation getting together and

3515

02:36:36,950 --> 02:36:35,521

co-opting their efforts to come to a

3516

02:36:39,591 --> 02:36:36,960

better understanding of this wonderful

3517

02:36:42,831 --> 02:36:39,601

reality that we live in and a book like

3518

02:36:44,990 --> 02:36:42,841

yours I think goes a long way to

3519

02:36:48,320 --> 02:36:45,000

introduce people to a subject that they

3520

02:36:53,360 --> 02:36:48,330

may not be attracted to but have kind of

3521

02:36:54,950 --> 02:36:53,370

this thing what is this about

3522

02:36:56,600 --> 02:36:54,960

well it's a good entry-level book I

3523

02:36:59,150 --> 02:36:56,610

think for people interested in the

3524

02:37:01,520 --> 02:36:59,160

subject I mean what more can I say

3525

02:37:04,011 --> 02:37:01,530

thank you I really appreciate that

3526

02:37:05,871 --> 02:37:04,021

hey please tell our listeners if you

3527

02:37:08,360 --> 02:37:05,881

have they're interested more of the

3528

02:37:11,270 --> 02:37:08,370

stuff that you do let us know where they

3529

02:37:14,660 --> 02:37:11,280

find you my blog is called the trailhead

3530

02:37:19,850 --> 02:37:14,670

and it's just my name Averill seal avrt

3531

02:37:22,190 --> 02:37:19,860

el se al e dot wordpress.com I've got

3532

02:37:24,890 --> 02:37:22,200

some photos that are kind of like a

3533

02:37:27,261 --> 02:37:24,900

companion to the book on one page of my

3534

02:37:29,421 --> 02:37:27,271

blog my blog is not all by any means

3535

02:37:31,251 --> 02:37:29,431

it's not even mostly cryptozoology is

3536

02:37:33,770 --> 02:37:31,261

just a eclectic range of things that i

3537

02:37:35,600 --> 02:37:33,780

write about but this is the latest thing

3538

02:37:36,890 --> 02:37:35,610

on the blog and and there are some

3539

02:37:38,421 --> 02:37:36,900

photos if you want to see kind of what

3540

02:37:38,830 --> 02:37:38,431

the landscape looks like around there

3541

02:37:43,780 --> 02:37:38,840

and

3542

02:37:45,670 --> 02:37:43,790

can find us on Twitter if you look for

3543

02:37:48,280 --> 02:37:45,680

the power cast you can also find to

3544

02:37:52,030 --> 02:37:48,290

power cast fan clubs on Facebook you can

3545

02:37:55,090 --> 02:37:52,040

find Chris O'Brien at our strange planet

3546

02:37:56,950 --> 02:37:55,100

dot-com you can also find after the

3547

02:37:58,870 --> 02:37:56,960

power cast the other radio show we do

3548

02:38:00,639 --> 02:37:58,880

which is kind of an extension of this

3549

02:38:02,979 --> 02:38:00,649

one or something altogether different

3550

02:38:06,219 --> 02:38:02,989

it's unpredictable it's part of the

3551

02:38:08,139 --> 02:38:06,229

power cast plus package to learn more go

3552

02:38:12,670 --> 02:38:08,149

to plus stuff the para cast com that's

3553

02:38:15,729 --> 02:38:12,680

plus dot the para cast dot-com and you

3554

02:38:18,729 --> 02:38:15,739

can also get a version of this show as a

3555

02:38:20,769 --> 02:38:18,739

member free of the network ads with

3556

02:38:22,540 --> 02:38:20,779

better quality audio we've got videos up

3557

02:38:25,660 --> 02:38:22,550

there all sorts of good stuff plus stop

3558

02:38:27,609 --> 02:38:25,670

the para cast comm we're so happy that

3559

02:38:29,410 --> 02:38:27,619

Chris finally found a way to make Skype

3560

02:38:31,109 --> 02:38:29,420

work because I think they were really

3561

02:38:34,660 --> 02:38:31,119

plotting against us there they were

3562

02:38:36,460 --> 02:38:34,670

tricksters over there Microsoft April

3563

02:38:38,380 --> 02:38:36,470

seal thank you for joining us in the

3564

02:38:53,340 --> 02:38:38,390

power cast gentlemen thank you for

3565

02:38:59,740 --> 02:38:56,860

the para cast featuring gene Steinberg

3566

02:39:02,760 --> 02:38:59,750

and Christopher O'Brien is a copyrighted

3567

02:39:06,490 --> 02:39:02,770

presentation of making the impossible